Linux Cross Reference

Free Electrons

Embedded Linux Experts

• source navigation • diff markup • identifier search • freetext search •

Version: 2.0.40 2.2.26 2.4.37 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13 3.14 3.15 3.16 3.17

Linux/net/ipv4/tcp input.c

```
/*
* INET
*
1234567890112131456178920122325627890332334563789044244444444950555555555678906162
                    An implementation of the TCP/IP protocol suite for the LINUX
                    operating system. INET is implemented using the BSD Socket
                    interface as the means of communication with the user level.
                    Implementation of the Transmission Control Protocol(TCP).
      Authors:
                    Ross Biro
                    Fred N. van Kempen, <waltje@uWalt.NL.Mugnet.ORG>
                    Mark Evans, <evansmp@uhura.aston.ac.uk>
                    Corey Minyard <wf-rch!minyard@relay.EU.net>
                    Florian La Roche, <flla@stud.uni-sb.de>
                    Charles Hedrick, <hedrick@klinzhai.rutgers.edu>
                    Linus Torvalds, <torvalds@cs.helsinki.fi>
                    Alan Cox, <gw4pts@gw4pts.ampr.org>
                    Matthew Dillon, <dillon@apollo.west.oic.com>
                    Arnt Gulbrandsen, <agulbra@nvg.unit.no>
                    Jorge Cwik, <jorge@laser.satlink.net>
      Changes:
                    Pedro Roque
                                              Fast Retransmit/Recovery.
                                              Two receive aueues.
                                              Retransmit queue handled by TCP.
                                              Better retransmit timer handling.
                                              New congestion avoidance.
                                              Header prediction.
                                              Variable renaming.
                    Eric
                                              Fast Retransmit.
                    Randv Scott
                                             MSS option defines.
                    Eric Schenk
                                              Fixes to slow start algorithm.
                    Eric Schenk
                                              Yet another double ACK bug.
                    Eric Schenk
                                              Delayed ACK bug fixes.
                    Eric Schenk
                                              Floyd style fast retrans war avoidance.
                    David S. Miller:
                                             Don't allow zero congestion window.
                    Eric Schenk
                                              Fix retransmitter so that it sends
                                              next packet on ack of previous packet.
                    Andi Kleen
                                              Moved open_request checking here
                                              and process RSTs for open_requests.
                    Andi Kleen
                                              Better prune_queue, and other fixes.
                    Andrey Savochkin:
                                              Fix RTT measurements in the presence of
                                              timestamps.
                                              Check sequence numbers correctly when
                    Andrev Savochkin:
                                              removing SACKs due to in sequence incoming
                                              data segments.
                    Andi Kleen:
                                              Make sure we never ack data there is not
                                              enough room for. Also make this condition
                                              a fatal error if it might still happen.
                    Andi Kleen:
                                              Add tcp_measure_rcv_mss to make
                                              connections with MSS<min(MTU,ann. MSS)
                                              work without delayed acks.
                    Andi KLeen:
                                              Process packets with PSH set in the
                                              fast path.
                    J Hadi Salim:
                                              ECN support
                    Andrei Gurtov,
                    Pasi Sarolahti,
                    Panu Kuhlberg:
                                              Experimental audit of TCP (re)transmission
                                              engine. Lots of bugs are found.
                    Pasi Sarolahti:
                                              F-RTO for dealing with spurious RTOs
   #define pr_fmt(fmt) "TCP: " fmt
   #include <linux/mm.h>
   #include ux/slab.h>
68 #include <linux/module.h>
```

```
69 #include <linux/sysctl.h>
 70 #include <linux/kernel.h>
 71 #include <net/dst.h>
 72 #include <net/tcp.h>
 73 #include <net/inet_common.h>
 74 #include <linux/ipsec.h>
 75 #include <asm/unaligned.h>
 76 #include <net/netdma.h>
 77 #include <linux/errqueue.h>
 78
 79 int sysctl tcp timestamps read mostly = 1;
80 int sysctl tcp window scaling read mostly = 1;
81 int sysctl tcp sack read mostly = 1;
82 int sysctl tcp fack read mostly = 1;
 83 int sysctl tcp_reordering __read_mostly = TCP_FASTRETRANS_THRESH;
 84 EXPORT SYMBOL(sysctl tcp reordering);
 85 int sysctl_tcp_dsack __read_mostly = 1;
 86 int sysctl tcp app win read mostly = 31;
 87 int sysctl_tcp_adv_win_scale __read_mostly = 1;
    EXPORT SYMBOL(sysctl tcp adv win scale);
 88
 90 /* rfc5961 challenge ack rate limiting */
 91 int sysctl tcp challenge ack limit = 100;
 92
 93 int sysctl tcp stdurg read mostly;
94 int sysctl tcp rfc1337 read mostly;
 95 int sysctl_tcp_max_orphans __read_mostly = NR_FILE;
 96 int sysctl tcp frto read mostly = 2;
 97
 98 int sysctl tcp thin dupack read mostly;
 99
100 int sysctl tcp moderate rcvbuf __read mostly = 1;
102
103 #define FLAG DATA
                                        0x01 /* Incoming frame contained data.
104 #define FLAG WIN UPDATE
                                        0x02 /* Incoming ACK was a window update.
                                        0x04 /* This ACK acknowledged new data.
105 #define FLAG DATA ACKED
106 #define FLAG_RETRANS_DATA_ACKED 0x08 /* "" " some of which was retransmitted.
                                        0x10 /* This ACK acknowledged SYN.
107 #define FLAG SYN ACKED
                                        0x20 /* New SACK.
108 #define FLAG_DATA_SACKED
                                        0x40 /* ECE in this ACK
109 #define FLAG_ECE
                                        0x100 /* Do not skip RFC checks for window update.*/
110 #define FLAG_SLOWPATH
111 #define FLAG ORIG SACK ACKED
                                        0x200 /* Never retransmitted data are (s)acked */
112 #define FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED
                                        0x400 /* Snd_una was changed (!= FLAG_DATA_ACKED) */
                                        0x800 /* SACK blocks contained D-SACK info */
113 #define FLAG DSACKING ACK
                                        0x2000 /* snd una advanced to a sacked seg */
114 #define FLAG SACK RENEGING
                                        0x4000 /* tcp_replace_ts_recent() */
115 #define FLAG UPDATE TS RECENT
<u>116</u>
117 #define FLAG_ACKED
                                         (FLAG_DATA_ACKED|FLAG_SYN_ACKED)
118 #define FLAG NOT DUP
                                         (FLAG DATA FLAG WIN UPDATE FLAG ACKED)
119 #define FLAG CA ALERT
                                         (FLAG DATA SACKED FLAG ECE)
120 #define FLAG FORWARD PROGRESS
                                        (FLAG ACKED|FLAG DATA SACKED)
<u>121</u>
122 #define TCP_REMNANT (TCP_FLAG_FIN|TCP_FLAG_URG|TCP_FLAG_SYN|TCP_FLAG_PSH)
123 #define TCP_HP_BITS (~(TCP_RESERVED_BITS|TCP_FLAG_PSH))
125 /* Adapt the MSS value used to make delayed ack decision to the
126 */
     * real world.
128 static void tcp measure rcv mss(struct sock *sk, const struct sk buff *skb)
<u>129</u> {
             struct <u>inet_connection_sock</u> *icsk = <u>inet_csk(sk);</u>
<u>130</u>
<u>131</u>
             const unsigned int lss = icsk->icsk_ack.last_seg_size;
132
             unsigned int len;
133
134
             icsk->icsk ack.last seg size = 0;
135
136
             /* skb->len may jitter because of SACKs, even if peer
              * sends good full-sized frames.
<u>137</u>
              */
138
139
             len = skb_shinfo(skb)->gso_size ? : skb->len;
140
             if (len >= icsk->icsk_ack.rcv_mss) {
141
                      icsk->icsk_ack.rcv_mss = len;
142
             } else {
                      /* Otherwise, we make more careful check taking into account,

* that SACKs block is variable.
143
144
145
<u> 146</u>
                        * "Len" is invariant segment Length, including TCP header.
                       */
<u> 147</u>
                      len += skb->data - skb_transport_header(skb);
if (len >= TCP_MSS_DEFAULT + sizeof(struct_tcphdr) ||
148
149
150
151
                           /* If PSH is not set, packet should be
                            * full sized, provided peer TCP is not badly broken.
                            * This observation (if it is correct 8)) allows
<u> 153</u>
                            * to handle super-low mtu links fairly
                           (<u>len</u> >= <u>TCP MIN MSS</u> + sizeof(struct <u>tcphdr</u>) &&
                            !(tcp flag word(tcp hdr(skb)) & TCP REMNANT))) {
```

```
157
                                /* Subtract also invariant (if peer is RFC compliant),
                                 * tcp header plus fixed timestamp option length.
* Resulting "len" is MSS free of SACK jitter.
158
159
<u> 160</u>
<u> 161</u>
                                 len -= tcp_sk(sk)->tcp_header_len;
<u> 162</u>
                                 icsk->icsk_ack.last_seg_size = <u>len;</u>
163
                                if (<u>len</u> == lss) {
164
                                          icsk->icsk_ack.rcv_mss = len;
165
                                          return;
<u> 166</u>
                                }
<u> 167</u>
                       if (icsk->icsk_ack.pending & ICSK_ACK_PUSHED)
168
169
                                icsk->icsk_ack.pending |= ICSK_ACK_PUSHED2;
                       icsk->icsk_ack.pending |= ICSK_ACK_PUSHED;
<u> 170</u>
<u>171</u>
             }
<del>172</del> }
<u> 173</u>
174 static void tcp incr quickack(struct sock *sk)
<u>175</u> {
<u> 176</u>
              struct inet_connection_sock *icsk = inet_csk(sk);
<u> 177</u>
              unsigned int quickacks = tcp sk(sk)->rcv_wnd / (2 * icsk->icsk_ack.rcv_mss);
178
<u> 179</u>
              if (quickacks == 0)
180
                       quickacks = 2;
<u> 181</u>
              if (quickacks > icsk->icsk_ack.quick)
<u> 182</u>
                       icsk->icsk_ack.quick = min(quickacks, TCP_MAX_OUICKACKS);
<u>183</u> }
185 static void tcp enter quickack mode(struct sock *sk)
<u>186</u> {
187
             struct inet_connection_sock *icsk = inet_csk(sk);
tcp_incr_quickack(sk);
188
<u> 189</u>
              icsk->icsk_ack.pingpong = 0;
190
              icsk->icsk_ack.ato = TCP ATO MIN;
<u>191</u> }
192
193 /* Send ACKs quickly, if "quick" count is not exhausted
     * and the session is not interactive.
<u> 194</u>
<u>195</u> */
<u> 196</u>
197 static inline bool tcp in quickack mode(const struct sock *sk)
<u>198</u> {
199
              const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
200
201
              return icsk->icsk_ack.quick && !icsk->icsk_ack.pingpong;
202 }
203
204 static inline void TCP_ECN queue cwr(struct tcp_sock *tp)
<u>205</u> {
206
              if (tp->ecn_flags & TCP_ECN_OK)
207
                       tp->ecn_flags |= TCP_ECN_QUEUE_CWR;
208 }
209
210 static inline void TCP_ECN_accept_cwr(struct tcp_sock *tp, const struct sk_buff *skb)
<u>211</u> {
212
              if (tcp hdr(skb)->cwr)
213
                       tp->ecn flags &= ~TCP ECN DEMAND CWR;
<del>214</del> }
215
216 static inline void TCP ECN withdraw cwr(struct tcp sock *tp)
<u>217</u> {
<u>218</u>
              tp->ecn_flags &= ~TCP_ECN_DEMAND_CWR;
219 }
220
221 static inline void TCP ECN check ce(struct tcp_sock *tp, const struct sk_buff *skb)
222 {
223
224
              if (!(tp->ecn_flags & TCP_ECN_OK))
                       return;
225
226
227
              switch (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->ip_dsfield & INET_ECN_MASK) {
              case INET_ECN_NOT_ECT:
228
                       /* Funny extension: if ECT is not set on a segment,
229
230
231
232
233
                        * and we already seen ECT on a previous segment,
                        * it is probably a retransmit.
                       if (tp->ecn_flags & TCP_ECN_SEEN)
                                tcp enter quickack mode((struct sock *)tp);
234
235
236
237
238
                       break;
              case INET ECN CE:
                       if (!(tp->ecn_flags & TCP_ECN_DEMAND_CWR)) {
                                 /* Better not delay acks, sender can have a very low cwnd */
                                tcp_enter_quickack_mode((struct sock *)tp);
239
                                tp->ecn_flags |= TCP_ECN_DEMAND_CWR;
<u> 240</u>
241
                       /* fallinto */
242
              default:
                       tp->ecn_flags |= TCP_ECN_SEEN;
243
              }
244
```

```
245 }
246
247 static inline void TCP ECN rcv synack(struct tcp sock *tp, const struct tcphdr *th)
<u>248</u> {
              if ((\underline{tp} \rightarrow ecn_flags \& \underline{TCP ECN OK}) \&\& (!\underline{th} \rightarrow ece || \underline{th} \rightarrow cwr))
249
<u> 250</u>
                        tp->ecn_flags &= ~TCP_ECN_OK;
<u>251</u> }
252
253 static inline void TCP ECN rcv syn(struct tcp sock *tp, const struct tcphdr *th)
<u>254</u> {
              if ((\underline{\text{tp}}\text{->ecn\_flags} \& \underline{\text{TCP\_ECN\_OK}}) && (!\underline{\text{th}}\text{->ece} \mid \mid \underline{\text{th}}\text{->cwr}))
255
256
                        tp->ecn_flags &= ~TCP_ECN_OK;
<u>257</u> }
<u> 258</u>
<u>259</u> static <u>bool TCP_ECN_rcv_ecn_echo</u>(const struct <u>tcp_sock</u> *<u>tp</u>, const struct <u>tcphdr</u> *<u>th</u>)
260 {
              if (th->ece && !th->syn && (tp->ecn_flags & TCP_ECN_OK))
261
                        return <u>true</u>;
262
263
              return false;
<del>264</del> }
265
266 /* Buffer size and advertised window tuning.
267
     * 1. Tuning sk->sk_sndbuf, when connection enters established state.
268
269
<u>270</u>
271 static void tcp sndbuf expand(struct sock *sk)
<u>272</u> {
273
274
               const struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
              int sndmem, per_mss;
275
              u32 nr_segs;
276
277
              /* Worst case is non GSO/TSO : each frame consumes one skb
<u> 278</u>
               * and skb->head is kmalloced using power of two area of memory
<u> 279</u>
              280
281
282
                           SKB DATA ALIGN(sizeof(struct skb shared info));
283
<u> 284</u>
              per_mss = roundup_pow_of_two(per_mss) +
<u> 285</u>
                           SKB_DATA_ALIGN(sizeof(struct sk_buff));
<u> 286</u>
<u> 287</u>
              nr_segs = max_t(u32, TCP_INIT_CWND, tp->snd_cwnd);
              nr_segs = max t(u32, nr_segs, tp->reordering + 1);
288
289
290
              /* Fast Recovery (RFC 5681 3.2) :
                * Cubic needs 1.7 factor, rounded to 2 to include
291
                * extra cushion (application might react slowly to POLLOUT)
292
<u> 293</u>
<u> 294</u>
              sndmem = 2 * nr_segs * per_mss;
295
296
              if (sk->sk_sndbuf < sndmem)</pre>
297
                        sk->sk_sndbuf = min(sndmem, sysctl_tcp_wmem[2]);
298 }
299
300 /* 2. Tuning advertised window (window_clamp, rcv_ssthresh)
<u> 301</u>
     * All tcp_full_space() is split to two parts: "network" buffer, allocated
<u> 302</u>
303
        forward and advertised in receiver window (tp->rcv_wnd) and
      * "application buffer", required to isolate scheduling/application
304
305
      * Latencies from network.
        window_clamp is maximal advertised window. It can be less than
306
<u> 307</u>
     * tcp_full_space(), in this case tcp_full_space() - window_clamp
* is reserved for "application" buffer. The less window_clamp is
<u> 308</u>
      * the smoother our behaviour from viewpoint of network, but the lower
<u> 309</u>
310
        throughput and the higher sensitivity of the connection to Losses. 8)
311
312
      * rcv_ssthresh is more strict window_clamp used at "slow start"
<u>313</u>
        phase to predict further behaviour of this connection.
     * It is used for two goals:
<u>314</u>
      * - to enforce header prediction at sender, even when application
* requires some significant "application buffer". It is check #1.
315
316
      * - to prevent pruning of receive queue because of misprediction
317
          of receiver window. Check #2.
318
319
      * The scheme does not work when sender sends good segments opening
320
     * window and then starts to feed us spaghetti. But it should work
<u>321</u>
322
      * in common situations. Otherwise, we have to rely on queue collapsing.
<u>323</u>
     */
324
325 /* Slow part of check#2. */
326 static int tcp grow window(const struct sock *sk, const struct sk buff *skb)
<u>327</u> {
328
              struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
329
               /* Optimize this! */
330
               int truesize = tcp win from space(skb->truesize) >> 1;
331
              int window = tcp win from space(sysctl tcp rmem[2]) >> 1;
332
```

```
333
                while (<u>tp</u>->rcv_ssthresh <= <u>window</u>) {
                           if (truesize <= skb->len)
    return 2 * inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ack.rcv_mss;
334
335
<u>336</u>
<u>337</u>
                            truesize >>= 1;
<u>338</u>
                            window >>= 1;
339
340
                return 0;
<u>341</u> }
342
343 static void tcp grow_window(struct sock *sk, const struct sk_buff *skb)
<u>344</u> {
<u>345</u>
                 struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
<u>346</u>
347
                 /* Check #1 */
                if (\underline{\text{tp}}\text{-}\text{>}\text{rcv}_ssthresh < \underline{\text{tp}}\text{-}\text{>}\text{window}_clamp &&
348
                      (int)<u>tp</u>->rcv_ssthresh < <u>tcp_space</u>(sk) &&
349
<u>350</u>
                      !sk under memory pressure(sk)) {
351
                            int incr;
<u>352</u>
<u>353</u>
                            /* Check #2. Increase window, if skb with such overhead
354
                             * will fit to rcvbuf in future.
<u>355</u>
                            if (tcp_win_from_space(skb->truesize) <= skb->len)
incr = 2 * tp->advmss;
356
<u>357</u>
<u>358</u>
                            else
<u>359</u>
                                       incr = __tcp grow_window(sk, skb);
360
361
                            if (incr) {
                                       incr = max t(int, incr, 2 * skb->len);
362
                                       \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{vcv}_ssthresh = \underline{\mathsf{min}}(\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{vcv}_ssthresh + incr,
363
<u> 364</u>
                                                                       tp->window_clamp);
<u> 365</u>
                                       inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ack.quick |= 1;
<u> 366</u>
                            }
<u> 367</u>
                }
368 }
369
370 /* 3. Tuning rcvbuf, when connection enters established state. */
371 static void tcp_fixup_rcvbuf(struct sock *sk)
<u>372</u> {
<u>373</u>
                 \underline{u32} mss = \underline{tcp sk}(sk)->advmss;
374
                int rcvmem;
375
                rcvmem = 2 * SKB_TRUESIZE(mss + MAX_TCP_HEADER) *
<u>376</u>
<u>377</u>
                             tcp default init rwnd(mss);
<u>378</u>
379
                 /* Dynamic Right Sizing (DRS) has 2 to 3 RTT Latency
<u> 380</u>
                  * Allow enough cushion so that sender is not limited by our window
<u> 381</u>
382
                if (sysctl tcp moderate rcvbuf)
383
                            rcvmem <<= 2:
384
385
                if (sk->sk_rcvbuf < rcvmem)</pre>
<u> 386</u>
                            sk->sk_rcvbuf = min(rcvmem, sysctl_tcp_rmem[2]);
<u>387</u> }
388
389 /* 4. Try to fixup all. It is made immediately after connection enters
<u>390</u> *
             established state.
     */
391
392 void tcp init buffer space(struct sock *sk)
<u>393</u> {
<u> 394</u>
                 struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
395
                int maxwin;
<u> 396</u>
                if (!(sk->sk_userlocks & SOCK_RCVBUF_LOCK))
397
                tcp_fixup_rcvbuf(sk);
if (!(sk->sk_userlocks & SOCK_SNDBUF_LOCK))
398
399
<u>400</u>
                           tcp_sndbuf_expand(sk);
<u>401</u>
                tp->rcvq_space.space = tp->rcv_wnd;
tp->rcvq_space.time = tcp time stamp;
tp->rcvq_space.seq = tp->copied_seq;
<u>402</u>
403
404
405
                maxwin = tcp full space(sk);
<u>406</u>
407
<u>408</u>
                if (tp->window_clamp >= maxwin) {
<u>409</u>
                           tp->window_clamp = maxwin;
<u>410</u>
411
412
                            if (sysctl tcp app win && maxwin > 4 * tp->advmss)
                                       tp->window_clamp = max(maxwin -
413
                                                                        (maxwin >> sysctl tcp app win),
414
                                                                       4 * <u>tp</u>->advmss);
<u>415</u>
<u>416</u>
417
                 /* Force reservation of one segment. */
418
                    (sysctl tcp app win &&
                      tp->window_clamp > 2 * tp->advmss &&
419
                      \underline{\mathsf{tp}}->window_clamp + \underline{\mathsf{tp}}->advmss > maxwin)
420
```

```
tp->window_clamp = max(2 * tp->advmss, maxwin - tp->advmss);
421
422
423
              tp->rcv_ssthresh = min(tp->rcv_ssthresh, tp->window_clamp);
              tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp_time_stamp;
424
425 }
<u>426</u>
427 /* 5. Recalculate window clamp after socket hit its memory bounds. */
428 static void tcp_clamp_window(struct_sock_*sk)
429 {
              struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct inet_connection_sock *icsk = inet_csk(sk);
430
431
432
<u>433</u>
              icsk->icsk_ack.quick = 0;
<u>434</u>
<u>435</u>
              if (sk->sk_rcvbuf < sysctl_tcp_rmem[2] &&</pre>
                   !(sk->sk_userlocks & SOCK RCVBUF LOCK) &&
<u>436</u>
437
                   !sk under memory pressure(sk) &&
4<u>38</u>
                   sk memory allocated(sk) < sk prot mem limits(sk, 0)) {</pre>
<u>439</u>
                        sk->sk_rcvbuf = min(atomic_read(&sk->sk_rmem_alloc),
440
                                               sysctl tcp rmem[2]);
441
442
              if (atomic read(&sk->sk rmem alloc) > sk->sk_rcvbuf)
                        tp->rcv_ssthresh = min(tp->window_clamp, 2U * tp->advmss);
<u>443</u>
444 }
445
446 /* Initialize RCV_MSS value.
    * RCV_MSS is an our guess about MSS used by the peer.
<u>447</u>
     * We haven't any direct information about the MSS.
448
449
     * It's better to underestimate the RCV_MSS rather than overestimate.
     * Overestimations make us ACKing less frequently than needed.
<u>450</u>
     * Underestimations are more easy to detect and fix by tcp measure rcv mss().
451
452 */
453 void tcp initialize rcv mss(struct sock *sk)
<u>454</u> {
<u>455</u>
              const struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u>456</u>
              unsigned int hint = min_t(unsigned int, tp->advmss, tp->mss_cache);
<u>457</u>
458
              hint = min(hint, tp->rcv_wnd / 2);
              hint = min(hint, TCP_MSS_DEFAULT);
459
              hint = max(hint, TCP MIN MSS);
460
461
462
              inet csk(sk)->icsk_ack.rcv_mss = hint;
463 }
464 EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp initialize rcv mss);
465
466 /* Receiver "autotuning" code.
467
      st The algorithm for RTT estimation w/o timestamps is based on
468
<u>469</u>
        Dynamic Right-Sizing (DRS) by Wu Feng and Mike Fisk of LANL.
<u>470</u>
        <http://public.lanl.gov/radiant/pubs.html#DRS>
<u>471</u>
<u>472</u>
     * More detail on this code can be found at
     * <http://staff.psc.edu/jheffner/>
473
      * though this reference is out of date. A new paper
474
      * is pending.
475
     */
<u>476</u>
477 static void tcp rcv rtt update(struct tcp sock *tp, u32 sample, int win_dep)
<u>478</u> {
              u32 new_sample = tp->rcv_rtt_est.rtt;
479
480
              long \underline{m} = \underline{sample};
481
482
              if (\underline{m} == 0)
<u>483</u>
                       \underline{\mathbf{m}} = \mathbf{1};
<u>484</u>
<u>485</u>
              if (new_sample != 0) {
486
                        /* If we sample in larger samples in the non-timestamp
                         * case, we could grossly overestimate the RTT especially
487
                         * with chatty applications or bulk transfer apps which
488
                         * are stalled on filesystem I/O.
489
<u>490</u>
491
                         * Also, since we are only going for a minimum in the
                         * non-timestamp case, we do not smooth things out
<u>492</u>
                         * else with timestamps disabled convergence takes too
<u>493</u>
                         * Long.
494
495
                        if (!win_dep) {
496
497
                                 m -= (new_sample >> 3);
<u>498</u>
                                 new\_sample += \underline{m};
<u>499</u>
                        } else {
500
                                 m <<= 3:
501
                                 if (m < new_sample)</pre>
                                           new_sample = \underline{m};
502
503
              } else {
<u>504</u>
                        /* No previous measure. */
<u>505</u>
<u>506</u>
                        new_sample = m << 3;
<u>507</u>
              }
508
```

```
509
               if (tp->rcv_rtt_est.rtt != new_sample)
510
                          tp->rcv_rtt_est.rtt = new_sample;
<u>511</u> }
<u>512</u>
513 static inline void tcp_rcv_rtt_measure(struct tcp_sock_*tp)
<u>514</u> {
515
                if (tp->rcv_rtt_est.time == 0)
<u>516</u>
                          goto new_measure;
517
518
               if (before(tp->rcv_nxt, tp->rcv_rtt_est.seq))
                          return;
<u>519</u>
               tcp_rcv_rtt_update(tp, tcp_time_stamp - tp->rcv_rtt_est.time, 1);
520
521 new_measure:
<u>522</u>
               tp->rcv_rtt_est.seq = tp->rcv_nxt + tp->rcv_wnd;
               tp->rcv_rtt_est.time = tcp time stamp;
<u>523</u>
<u>524</u> }
525
526 static inline void tcp rcv rtt measure ts(struct sock *sk,
<u>527</u>
                                                             const struct sk buff *skb)
<u>528</u> {
529
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
530
               if (tp->rx opt.rcv tsecr &&
<u>531</u>
                     (\underline{\mathsf{TCP}}\underline{\mathsf{SKB}}\underline{\mathsf{CB}}(\underline{\mathsf{skb}})\text{->end}\underline{\mathsf{seq}}
                      TCP SKB_CB(skb)->seq >= inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ack.rcv_mss))
tcp_rcv_rtt_update(tp, tcp_time_stamp - tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr, 0);
532
<u>533</u>
<u>534</u> }
535
536 /*
537
      * This function should be called every time data is copied to user space.
     * It calculates the appropriate TCP receive buffer space.
538
539
540 void tcp rcv space adjust(struct sock *sk)
<u>541</u> {
542
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u>543</u>
               int time;
544
               int copied;
545
               time = tcp time stamp - tp->rcvq_space.time;
if (time < (tp->rcv_rtt_est.rtt >> 3) || tp->rcv_rtt_est.rtt == 0)
546
<u>547</u>
<u>548</u>
                          return:
<u>549</u>
550
               /* Number of bytes copied to user in last RTT */
<u>551</u>
               copied = tp->copied_seq - tp->rcvq_space.seq;
552
553
               if (copied <= tp->rcvq_space.space)
                          goto new_measure;
554
555
               /* A bit of theory :
<u>556</u>
                 * copied = bytes received in previous RTT, our base window
<u>557</u>
                 * To cope with packet losses, we need a 2x factor
558
                 * To cope with slow start, and sender growing its cwin by 100 %
                 * every RTT, we need a 4x factor, because the ACK we are sending
559
                 560
<u>561</u>
562
<u>563</u>
<u>564</u>
               if (sysctl tcp moderate rcvbuf &&
565
                     !(sk->sk userlocks & SOCK RCVBUF LOCK)) {
<u>566</u>
                          int rcvwin, rcvmem, rcvbuf;
567
<u>568</u>
                          /* minimal window to cope with packet losses, assuming
                            * steady state. Add some cushion because of small variations.
<u>569</u>
<u>570</u>
                          rcvwin = (copied << 1) + 16 * tp->advmss;
<u>571</u>
572
<u>573</u>
                          /* If rate increased by 25%,
                            * assume slow start, rcvwin = 3 * copied
* If rate increased by 50%,
<u>574</u>
<u>575</u>
<u>576</u>
                                     assume sender can use 2x growth, rcvwin = 4 * copied
<u>577</u>
<u>578</u>
                          if (copied >=
579
                               tp->rcvq_space.space + (tp->rcvq_space.space >> 2)) {
580
                                     if (copied >=
581
                                          tp->rcvq_space.space + (tp->rcvq_space.space >> 1))
<u>582</u>
                                               rcvwin <<= 1:
<u>583</u>
                                     else
<u>584</u>
                                               rcvwin += (rcvwin >> 1);
<u>585</u>
                          }
<u>586</u>
                          rcvmem = <u>SKB_TRUESIZE(tp</u>->advmss + <u>MAX_TCP_HEADER</u>);
while (<u>tcp_win_from_space</u>(rcvmem) < <u>tp</u>->advmss)
<u>587</u>
588
<u>589</u>
                                     rcvmem += 128:
<u>590</u>
<u>591</u>
                          rcvbuf = min(rcvwin / tp->advmss * rcvmem, sysctl_tcp_rmem[2]);
592
                          if (rcvbuf > sk->sk_rcvbuf) {
593
                                     sk->sk_rcvbuf = rcvbuf;
594
595
                                     /* Make the window clamp follow along. */
                                     tp->window_clamp = rcvwin;
596
```

```
<u>597</u>
598
599
              tp->rcvq_space.space = copied;
600
601 new_measure:
<u>602</u>
              tp->rcvq_space.seq = tp->copied_seq;
603
              tp->rcvq_space.time = tcp time stamp;
604 }
<u>605</u>
606 /* There is something which you must keep in mind when you analyze the
        behavior of the tp->ato delayed ack timeout interval. When a
607
        connection starts up, we want to ack as quickly as possible. The problem is that "good" TCP's do slow start at the beginning of data
608
609
<u>610</u>
     * transmission. The means that until we send the first few ACK's the
        sender will sit on his end and only queue most of his data, because
<u>611</u>
     * he can only send snd_cwnd unacked packets at any given time. For
612
        each ACK we send, he increments snd_cwnd and transmits more of his
613
     * queue. -DaveM
614
     */
<u>615</u>
616 static void tcp event data recv(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb)
617 {
618
              struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
619
              struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
<u>620</u>
              u32 now;
621
622
623
              inet csk schedule ack(sk);
624
              tcp measure rcv mss(sk, skb);
<u>625</u>
626
              tcp rcv rtt measure(tp);
627
628
              now = tcp_time_stamp;
629
<u>630</u>
              if (!icsk->icsk_ack.ato) {
631
                        /* The _first_ data packet received, initialize
<u>632</u>
                         * delayed ACK engine.
<u>633</u>
634
                        tcp_incr_quickack(sk);
635
                        icsk->icsk_ack.ato = TCP_ATO_MIN;
<u>636</u>
              } else {
<u>637</u>
                        int m = now - icsk->icsk_ack.lrcvtime;
638
<u>639</u>
                        if (\underline{m} \leftarrow \underline{TCP ATO MIN} / 2) {
                                  /* The fastest case is the first. */
640
                                  icsk->icsk_ack.ato = (icsk->icsk_ack.ato >> 1) + TCP_ATO_MIN / 2;
641
642
                        } else if (m < icsk->icsk_ack.ato) {
643
                                  icsk->icsk_ack.ato = (icsk->icsk_ack.ato >> 1) + m;
<u>644</u>
                                  if (icsk->icsk_ack.ato > icsk->icsk_rto)
<u>645</u>
                                            icsk->icsk_ack.ato = icsk->icsk_rto;
<u>646</u>
                        } else if (m > icsk->icsk_rto) {
647
                                  /* Too long gap. Apparently sender failed to
648
                                   * restart window, so that we send ACKs quickly.
649
<u>650</u>
                                  tcp_incr_quickack(sk);
<u>651</u>
                                  sk_mem_reclaim(sk);
<u>652</u>
<u>653</u>
654
              icsk->icsk_ack.lrcvtime = now;
655
              TCP ECN check ce(tp, skb);
<u>656</u>
<u>657</u>
<u>658</u>
              if (\underline{skb} -> \underline{len} >= 128)
<u>659</u>
                        tcp grow window(sk, skb);
660 }
661
662 /* Called to compute a smoothed rtt estimate. The data fed to this
      * routine either comes from timestamps, or from segments that were
663
        known _not_ to have been retransmitted [see Karn/Partridge
664
     * Proceedings SIGCOMM 87]. The algorithm is from the SIGCOMM 88
<u>665</u>
     * piece by Van Jacobson.
<u>666</u>
667
     * NOTE: the next three routines used to be one big routine.
     * To save cycles in the RFC 1323 implementation it was better to break
668
     * it up into three procedures. -- erics
669
670 */
671 static void tcp_rtt_estimator(struct sock *sk, long mrtt_us)
<u>672</u> {
              struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
long m = mrtt_us; /* RTT */
<u>673</u>
<u>674</u>
<u>675</u>
              \underline{u32} srtt = \underline{tp}->srtt_us;
676
677
                        The following amusing code comes from Jacobson's
                        article in SIGCOMM '88. Note that rtt and mdev are scaled versions of rtt and mean deviation.
678
679
<u>680</u>
                        This is designed to be as fast as possible
681
                        m stands for "measurement"
682
<u>683</u>
                        On a 1990 paper the rto value is changed to:
684
                        RTO = rtt + 4 * mdev
```

```
685
               * Funny. This algorithm seems to be very broken.
686
               * These formulae increase RTO, when it should be decreased, increase
687
               * too slowly, when it should be increased quickly, decrease too quickly
<u>688</u>
<u>689</u>
               * etc. I guess in BSD RTO takes ONE value, so that it is absolutely
<u>690</u>
               * does not matter how to _calculate_ it. Seems, it was trap
691
               * that VJ failed to avoid. 8)
<u>692</u>
               */
<u>693</u>
              if (srtt != 0) {
                        m -= (srtt >> 3);
<u>694</u>
                                                     /* m is now error in rtt est */
                                                    /* rtt = 7/8 rtt + 1/8 new */
                        srtt += <u>m</u>;
695
<u>696</u>
                        if (\underline{m} < 0) {
<u>697</u>
                                                    /* m is now abs(error) */
                                 \underline{\mathbf{m}} = -\underline{\mathbf{m}};
                                 m -= (tp->mdev_us >> 2); /* similar update on mdev */
<u>698</u>
                                  /* This is similar to one of Eifel findings.
699
                                   * Eifel blocks mdev updates when rtt decreases.
700
                                   * This solution is a bit different: we use finer gain
701
                                   * for mdev in this case (alpha*beta).
<u> 702</u>
                                   * Like Eifel it also prevents growth of rto,
703
<u> 704</u>
                                   * but also it limits too fast rto decreases,
<u> 705</u>
                                   * happening in pure Eifel.
706
<u> 707</u>
                                 if (\underline{m} > 0)
708
                                          <u>m</u> >>= 3;
<u> 709</u>
                        } else {
                                 m -= (tp->mdev_us >> 2); /* similar update on mdev */
<u>710</u>
711
712
                                                              /* mdev = 3/4 mdev + 1/4 new */
                        <u>tp</u>->mdev_us += <u>m</u>;
713
                        if (tp->mdev_us > tp->mdev_max_us) {
714
                                 \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{>}\mathsf{mdev}_\mathsf{max}\mathsf{\_}\mathsf{us} = \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{>}\mathsf{mdev}_\mathsf{us};
715
716
717
                                 if (tp->mdev_max_us > tp->rttvar_us)
                                           tp->rttvar_us = tp->mdev_max_us;
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
                        if (after(tp->snd_una, tp->rtt_seq)) {
                                 tp->rtt_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
                                 tp->mdev_max_us = tcp_rto_min_us(sk);
                        }
              } else {
                        srtt = \underline{m} << 3;
                        \underline{\mathsf{tp}}->mdev_us = \underline{\mathsf{m}} << 1;
                        tp->rttvar_us = max(tp->mdev_us, tcp_rto_min_us(sk));
                        <u>tp</u>->mdev_max_us = <u>tp</u>->rttvar_us;
                        tp->rtt_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
732
              tp->srtt_us = max(1U, srtt);
<u>733</u> }
734
<u>735</u> /*
       Set the sk_pacing_rate to allow proper sizing of TSO packets.
736
       Note: TCP stack does not yet implement pacing.
      * FQ packet scheduler can be used to implement cheap but effective
<u>737</u>
     * TCP pacing, to smooth the burst on large writes when packets
<u>738</u>
<u>739</u>
     * in flight is significantly lower than cwnd (or rwin)
740 */
741 static void tcp update pacing rate(struct sock *sk)
<u>742</u> {
743
              const struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
<u>744</u>
              u64 rate;
<u>745</u>
              /* set sk_pacing_rate to 200 % of current rate (mss * cwnd / srtt) */
<u>746</u>
747
              rate = (u64)tp->mss_cache * 2 * (USEC_PER_SEC << 3);</pre>
<u>748</u>
749
              rate *= max(tp->snd_cwnd, tp->packets_out);
<u>750</u>
751
752
              if (<u>likely(tp</u>->srtt_us))
                        do_div(rate, tp->srtt_us);
<u>753</u>
754
755
756
              /* ACCESS_ONCE() is needed because sch_fq fetches sk_pacing_rate
               * without any lock. We want to make sure compiler wont store
               * intermediate values in this location.
<u>757</u>
<u>758</u>
              ACCESS_ONCE(sk->sk_pacing_rate) = min_t(u64, rate,
<u>759</u>
                                                               sk->sk_max_pacing_rate);
760 }
761
762 /* Calculate rto without backoff. This is the second half of Van Jacobson's
     * routine referred to above.
763
764 */
765 static void tcp_set_rto(struct sock *sk)
<u>766</u> {
<u>767</u>
              const struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
              /* Old crap is replaced with new one. 8)
<u> 768</u>
<u>769</u>
               * More seriously:
770
<u>771</u>
               * 1. If rtt variance happened to be less 50msec, it is hallucination.
                     It cannot be less due to utterly erratic ACK generation made
772
```

```
at least by solaris and freebsd. "Erratic ACKs" has _nothing_
773
                     to do with delayed acks, because at cwnd>2 true delack timeout is invisible. Actually, Linux-2.4 also generates erratic
774
               *
775
                     ACKs in some circumstances.
776
                */
<u>777</u>
<u>778</u>
              inet csk(sk)->icsk_rto = __tcp_set_rto(tp);
779
780
              /* 2. Fixups made earlier cannot be right.
781
                     If we do not estimate RTO correctly without them,
                     all the algo is pure shit and should be replaced with correct one. It is exactly, which we pretend to do.
<u> 782</u>
783
784
<u> 785</u>
<u> 786</u>
              /* NOTE: clamping at TCP_RTO_MIN is not required, current algo
<u> 787</u>
               * guarantees that rto is higher.
788
              tcp bound_rto(sk);
789
<u>790</u> }
<u>791</u>
<u> 792</u>
       u32 tcp init cwnd(const struct tcp sock *tp, const struct dst entry *dst)
<u>793</u> {
<u> 794</u>
               u32 cwnd = (dst ? dst metric(dst, RTAX INITCWND) : 0);
795
<u>796</u>
              if (!cwnd)
                        cwnd = <u>TCP_INIT_CWND</u>;
797
798
              return min_t(__u32, cwnd, tp->snd_cwnd_clamp);
<u>799</u> }
800
801 /*
     * Packet counting of FACK is based on in-order assumptions, therefore TCP
802
     * disables it when reordering is detected
803
804 */
805 void tcp disable fack(struct tcp sock *tp)
806 {
807
               /* RFC3517 uses different metric in lost marker => reset on change */
808
              if (tcp is fack(tp))
                        tp->lost_skb_hint = NULL;
809
810
              tp->rx_opt.sack_ok &= ~TCP_FACK_ENABLED;
<u>811</u> }
812
813 /* Take a notice that peer is sending D-SACKs */
814 static void tcp dsack seen(struct tcp sock *tp)
<u>815</u> {
816
              tp->rx_opt.sack_ok |= TCP_DSACK_SEEN;
817 }
818
819 static void tcp_update_reordering(struct_sock_*sk, const int metric,
820
                                             const int ts)
<u>821</u> {
822
              struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
823
              if (metric > tp->reordering) {
824
                        int mib_idx;
825
826
827
                        tp->reordering = min(TCP_MAX_REORDERING, metric);
828
                        /* This exciting event is worth to be remembered. 8) */
829
                        if (\underline{ts})
830
                                 mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPTSREORDER;
831
                        else if (tcp is reno(tp))
                                 mib idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPRENOREORDER;
832
833
                        else if (\underline{tcp} \ \underline{is} \ \underline{fack}(\underline{tp}))
                                 mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPFACKREORDER;
<u>834</u>
<u>835</u>
                        else
836
                                 mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPSACKREORDER;
837
838
                        NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), mib_idx);
839 #if FASTRETRANS DEBUG > 1
840
                        pr debug("Disorder%d %d %u f%u s%u rr%d\n",
841
                                   tp->rx_opt.sack_ok, inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state,
842
                                   tp->reordering,
                                   tp->fackets_out,
843
844
                                   tp->sacked_out,
845
                                   tp->undo_marker ? tp->undo_retrans : 0);
846 #endif
847
                        tcp_disable_fack(tp);
              }
848
<u>849</u>
850
              if (metric > 0)
<u>851</u>
                        tcp_disable_early_retrans(tp);
852 }
853
854 /* This must be called before lost_out is incremented */
855 static void tcp_verify_retransmit_hint(struct tcp_sock *tp, struct sk_buff *skb)
<u>856</u> {
857
              if ((tp->retransmit_skb_hint == NULL) ||
858
                   before(TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq,
                           TCP SKB CB(tp->retransmit_skb_hint)->seq))
859
                        tp->retransmit_skb_hint = skb;
860
```

```
861
            if (!tp->lost out ||
862
                 after(TCP SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->retransmit_high))
tp->retransmit_high = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
863
864
865 }
<u>866</u>
867 static void tcp skb mark lost(struct tcp sock *tp, struct sk buff *skb)
868 {
            if (!(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & (TCPCB_LOST|TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED))) {
869
<u>870</u>
                     tcp_verify_retransmit_hint(tp, skb);
<u>871</u>
872
                     tp->lost_out += tcp skb pcount(skb);
<u>873</u>
                     TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked |= TCPCB LOST;
<u>874</u>
            }
875 }
876
877 static void tcp skb mark lost uncond verify(struct tcp sock *tp,
878
                                                   struct sk buff *skb)
879 {
880
            tcp verify retransmit hint(tp, skb);
881
882
            if (!(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & (TCPCB_LOST|TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED))) {
                     tp->lost_out += tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
883
                     TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked |= TCPCB_LOST;
884
885
            }
886 }
887
888 /* This procedure tags the retransmission queue when SACKs arrive.
889
890
       We have three tag bits: SACKED(S), RETRANS(R) and LOST(L).
89<u>1</u>
       Packets in queue with these bits set are counted in variables
       sacked_out, retrans_out and lost_out, correspondingly.
892
<u>893</u>
<u>894</u>
     * Valid combinations are:
895
     * Tag InFlight
                             Description
     * 0
                              - orig segment is in flight.
896
     * 5
897
            0
                              - nothing flies, orig reached receiver.
     * L
                              - nothing flies, orig lost by net.
898
            0
     * R
<u>899</u>
            2
                              - both orig and retransmit are in flight.
     * L/R 1
<u>900</u>
                              - orig is lost, retransmit is in flight.
901
     * S/R
                              - orig reached receiver, retrans is still in flight.
     * (L|S|R is logically valid, it could occur when L|R is sacked,
903
        but it is equivalent to plain S and code short-curcuits it to S.
     * L/S is logically invalid, it would mean -1 packet in flight 8))
904
905
     * These 6 states form finite state machine, controlled by the following events:
906
     * 1. New ACK (+SACK) arrives. (tcp_sacktag_write_queue())
907
908

    Retransmission. (tcp_retransmit_skb(), tcp_xmit_retransmit_queue())

909
       3. Loss detection event of two flavors:
            A. Scoreboard estimator decided the packet is lost.
910
               A'. Reno "three dupacks" marks head of queue Lost.
911
            A''. Its FACK modification, head until snd.fack is lost.

B. SACK arrives sacking SND.NXT at the moment, when the
912
913
914
                segment was retransmitted.
915
       4. D-SACK added new rule: D-SACK changes any tag to S.
916
917
       It is pleasant to note, that state diagram turns out to be commutative,
       so that we are allowed not to be bothered by order of our actions,
918
       when multiple events arrive simultaneously. (see the function below).
919
920
921
     * Reordering detection.
922
923
       Reordering metric is maximal distance, which a packet can be displaced
924
       in packet stream. With SACKs we can estimate it:
925
926
     * 1. SACK fills old hole and the corresponding segment was not
          ever retransmitted -> reordering. Alas, we cannot use it
927
<u>928</u>
          when segment was retransmitted.
929
       2. The last flaw is solved with D-SACK. D-SACK arrives
930
          for retransmitted and already SACKed segment -> reordering..
931
       Both of these heuristics are not used in Loss state, when we cannot
932
       account for retransmits accurately.
933
<u>934</u>
       SACK block validation.
<u>935</u>
936
937
       SACK block range validation checks that the received SACK block fits to
       the expected sequence limits, i.e., it is between SND.UNA and SND.NXT.
<u>938</u>
       Note that SND.UNA is not included to the range though being valid because
939
940
       it means that the receiver is rather inconsistent with itself reporting
       SACK reneging when it should advance SND.UNA. Such SACK block this is
9<u>41</u>
       perfectly valid, however, in light of RFC2018 which explicitly states
942
<u>943</u>
       that "SACK block MUST reflect the newest segment. Even if the newest
944
       segment is going to be discarded ...", not that it looks very clever
945
       in case of head skb. Due to potentional receiver driven attacks, we
       choose to avoid immediate execution of a walk in write queue due to
946
       reneging and defer head skb's loss recovery to standard loss recovery
947
       procedure that will eventually trigger (nothing forbids us doing this).
```

```
949
950
       Implements also blockage to start seg wrap-around. Problem lies in the
       fact that though start_seq (s) is before end_seq (i.e., not reversed),
951
       there's no guarantee that it will be before snd_nxt (n). The problem
952
       happens when start_seq resides between end_seq wrap (e_w) and snd_nxt
<u>953</u>
<u>954</u>
       wrap (s_w):
955
956
                <- outs wnd ->
                                                             <- wrapzone ->
<u>957</u>
                   е
                                                                e_w s n_w
958
                       1
                                                                 1 1 1
                1
                              -+---- TCP seqno space --
959
       ...-- <2^31 ->/
                                                                        /<----...
960
       ...--->2^31 ---->/
961
                                                                        /<----.
962
<u>963</u>
       Current code wouldn't be vulnerable but it's better still to discard such
       crazy SACK blocks. Doing this check for start_seq alone closes somewhat
964
       similar case (end_seq after snd_nxt wrap) as earlier reversed check in snd_nxt wrap -> snd_una region will then become "well defined", i.e.,
965
966
       equal to the ideal case (infinite seqno space without wrap caused issues).
<u>967</u>
<u>968</u>
969
       With D-SACK the lower bound is extended to cover sequence space below
970
       SND.UNA down to undo_marker, which is the last point of interest. Yet
       again, D-SACK block must not to go across snd_una (for the same reason as
<u>971</u>
972
       for the normal SACK blocks, explained above). But there all simplicity
       ends, TCP might receive valid D-SACKs below that. As long as they reside
973
       fully below undo_marker they do not affect behavior in anyway and can
therefore be safely ignored. In rare cases (which are more or less
<u>974</u>
<u>975</u>
<u>976</u>
     * theoretical ones), the D-SACK will nicely cross that boundary due to skb
<u>977</u>
       fragmentation and packet reordering past skb's retransmission. To consider
     * them correctly, the acceptable range must be extended even more though
<u>978</u>
979
       the exact amount is rather hard to quantify. However, tp->max_window can
     * be used as an exaggerated estimate.
980
     */
981
982 static bool tcp_is_sackblock_valid(struct tcp_sock *tp, bool is_dsack,
983
                                           u32 start seq, u32 end_seq)
984 {
985
             /* Too far in future, or reversed (interpretation is ambiguous) */
986
             if (after(end_seq, tp->snd_nxt) || !before(start_seq, end_seq))
987
                      return false;
988
<u>989</u>
             /* Nasty start_seq wrap-around check (see comments above) */
990
             if (!before(start_seq, tp->snd_nxt))
<u>991</u>
                      return false;
992
993
             /* In outstanding window? ... This is valid exit for D-SACKs too.
              * start_seq == snd_una is non-sensical (see comments above)
994
995
<u>996</u>
             if (after(start seq, tp->snd_una))
<u>997</u>
                      return true;
998
999
             if (!is_dsack || !tp->undo_marker)
1000
                       return false;
1001
              /* \dotsThen it's D-SACK, and must reside below snd_una completely */
1002
1003
              if (after(end_seq, tp->snd_una))
1004
                       return false;
1005
1006
              if (!before(start_seq, tp->undo_marker))
1007
                       return true;
1008
1009
              /* Too old */
1010
              if (!after(end_seq, tp->undo_marker))
1011
                       return false;
1012
              /* Undo_marker boundary crossing (overestimates a lot). Known already:
1013
1014
                   start seg < undo marker and end seg >= undo marker.
1015
1016
              return !before(start_seq, end_seq - tp->max_window);
<u>1017</u> }
1018
1019 /* Check for lost retransmit. This superb idea is borrowed from "ratehalving".
      * Event "B". Later note: FACK people cheated me again 8), we have to account
1020
1021
        for reordering! Ugly, but should help.
1022
1023
      * Search retransmitted skbs from write_queue that were sent when snd_nxt was
       * Less than what is now known to be received by the other end (derived from
1024
      * highest SACK block). Also calculate the lowest snd_nxt among the remaining
1025
1026
      * retransmitted skbs to avoid some costly processing per ACKs.
      */
1028 static void tcp mark lost retrans(struct sock *sk)
1029 {
1030
              const struct <u>inet_connection_sock</u> *icsk = <u>inet_csk(sk);</u>
              struct \underline{\text{tcp sock}} *\underline{\text{tp}} = \underline{\text{tcp sk}}(sk);
1031
              struct sk_buff *skb;
<u> 1032</u>
              int \underline{cnt} = 0;
<u> 1033</u>
              u32 new_low_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
1034
1035
              u32 received_upto = tcp highest sack seq(tp);
1036
```

```
1037
               if (!tcp is fack(tp) || !tp->retrans_out ||
                   !after(received_upto, tp->lost_retrans_low) ||
icsk->icsk_ca_state != TCP_CA_Recovery)
1038
1039
1040
                        return:
1041
1042
              tcp for write queue(skb, sk) {
1043
                        u32 ack_seq = TCP SKB CB(skb)->ack_seq;
1044
1045
                        if (skb == tcp_send_head(sk))
1046
                                 break;
1047
                        if (<u>cnt</u> == <u>tp</u>->retrans_out)
1048
                                 break;
1049
                        if (!after(TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->snd_una))
<u> 1050</u>
                                 continue;
1051
                        if (!(TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB SACKED RETRANS))
1052
1053
                                 continue;
1054
<u> 1055</u>
                        /* TODO: We would like to get rid of tcp_is_fack(tp) only
<u> 1056</u>
                         * constraint here (see above) but figuring out that at
1057
                         * Least tp->reordering SACK blocks reside between ack_seq
1058
                           and received upto is not easy task to do cheaply with
1059
                         * the available datastructures.
1060
                         * Whether FACK should check here for tp->reordering segs
<u> 1061</u>
                         st in-between one could argue for either way (it would be
1062
<u> 1063</u>
                         * rather simple to implement as we could count fack_count
                         * during the walk and do tp->fackets_out - fack_count).
1064
1065
1066
                        if (after(received_upto, ack_seq)) {
                                 TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked &= ~TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS;
1067
                                 tp->retrans_out -= tcp skb pcount(skb);
1068
1069
1070
                                 tcp skb mark lost uncond verify(tp, skb);
1071
                                 NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPLOSTRETRANSMIT);
1072
                        } else {
1073
                                 if (before(ack_seq, new_low_seq))
1074
                                          new_low_seq = ack_seq;
1075
                                 cnt += tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
1076
                        }
1077
              }
1078
1079
              if (tp->retrans_out)
1080
                        tp->lost_retrans_low = new_low_seq;
1081 }
1082
      static \ \underline{bool} \ \underline{tcp} \ \underline{check} \ \underline{dsack} (struct \ \underline{sock} \ *sk, \ const \ struct \ \underline{sk} \ \underline{buff} \ *ack\_skb, 
1083
1084
                                      struct tcp_sack_block_wire *sp, int num_sacks,
1085
                                     u32 prior_snd_una)
1086 {
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
1087
              u32 start_seq_0 = get_unaligned_be32(&sp[0].start_seq);
1088
               u32 end_seq_0 = get_unaligned_be32(&sp[0].end_seq);
1089
1090
               bool dup_sack = false;
1091
1092
               if (before(start_seq_0, TCP_SKB_CB(ack_skb)->ack_seq)) {
1093
                        dup sack = true;
1094
                        tcp dsack seen(tp);
                        NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKRECV);
1095
              } else if (num_sacks > 1) {
1096
1097
                        u32 end_seq_1 = get_unaligned_be32(&sp[1].end_seq);
<u> 1098</u>
                        u32 start_seq_1 = get unaligned be32(&sp[1].start seq);
1099
1100
                        if (!after(end_seq_0, end_seq_1) &&
                             !<u>before</u>(start_seq_0, start_seq_1)) {
1101
                                 dup_sack = true;
1102
1103
                                 tcp_dsack_seen(tp);
1104
                                 NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk),
1105
                                                   LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKOFORECV);
1106
                        }
1107
              }
1108
               /* D-SACK for already forgotten data... Do dumb counting. */
1109
              if (dup_sack && \underline{tp}->undo_marker && \underline{tp}->undo_retrans > 0 &&
1110
<u> 1111</u>
                   !after(end_seq_0, prior_snd_una) &&
1112
                   after(end_seq_0, tp->undo_marker))
1113
                        tp->undo_retrans--;
<u>1114</u>
1115
              return dup sack;
<u>1116</u> }
1117
1118 struct tcp_sacktag_state {
1119
              int
                        reord;
1120
               int
                        fack count;
1121
               long
                        rtt_us; /* RTT measured by SACKing never-retransmitted data */
1122
              int
                        flag;
1123 };
1124
```

```
1125 /* Check if skb is fully within the SACK block. In presence of GSO skbs,
      * the incoming SACK may not exactly match but we can find smaller MSS
1126
      * aligned portion of it that matches. Therefore we might need to fragment
1127
       * which may fail and creates some hassle (caller must handle error case
1128
      * returns).
1129
<u>1130</u>
      * FIXME: this could be merged to shift decision code
1131
1132
1133 static int tcp match skb to sack(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb,
<u>1134</u>
                                             u32 start_seq, u32 end_seq)
<u>1135</u> {
1136
               int <u>err</u>;
1137
               bool in_sack;
1138
               unsigned int pkt_len;
1139
               unsigned int mss;
1140
               in_sack = !after(start_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq) &&
   !before(end_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq);
1141
1142
<u>1143</u>
<u>1144</u>
               if (tcp skb pcount(skb) > 1 && !in_sack &&
1145
                    after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, start_seq)) {
1146
                        mss = tcp skb mss(skb);
                        in_sack = !after(start_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq);
<u>1147</u>
1148
1149
                        if (!in_sack) {
1150
                                 pkt_len = \underline{start\_seq} - \underline{TCP\_SKB\_CB(skb)} -> \underline{seq};
1151
                                 if (pkt_len < mss)</pre>
1152
                                           pkt_len = mss;
<u> 1153</u>
                        } else {
1154
                                 pkt_len = end_seq - TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq;
1155
                                 if (pkt_len < mss)
1156
1157
                                           return - EINVAL;
                        }
1158
1159
                        /* Round if necessary so that SACKs cover only full MSSes
1160
                         * and/or the remaining small portion (if present)
1161
1162
                        if (pkt_len > mss) {
                                 unsigned int new_len = (pkt_len / mss) * mss;
1163
1164
                                 if (!in_sack && new_len < pkt_len) {</pre>
1165
                                           new_len += mss;
1166
                                           if (new_len >= skb->len)
<u>1167</u>
                                                    return 0;
1168
                                 pkt_len = new_len;
1169
1170
                        err = tcp fragment(sk, skb, pkt_len, mss, GFP_ATOMIC);
1171
                        if (\underline{err} < 0)
1172
1173
                                 return err;
1174
1175
1176
               return in_sack;
<u>1177</u> }
1178
1179 /* Mark the given newly-SACKed range as such, adjusting counters and hints. */
1180 static u8 tcp sacktag one(struct sock *sk,
1181
                                    struct tcp sacktag state *state, u8 sacked,
                                    u32 start_seq, u32 end_seq,
int dup_sack, int pcount,
1182
1183
                                    const struct <u>skb mstamp</u> *xmit_time)
1184
<u>1185</u> {
               struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
1186
1187
               int fack_count = state->fack_count;
1188
1189
               /* Account D-SACK for retransmitted packet. */
1190
               if (dup sack && (sacked & TCPCB RETRANS)) {
<u>1191</u>
                        if (<u>tp</u>->undo_marker && <u>tp</u>->undo_retrans > 0 &&
1192
                             after(end_seq, tp->undo_marker))
                        tp->undo_retrans--;
if (sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED)
1193
1194
1195
                                 state->reord = min(fack_count, state->reord);
1196
1197
1198
               /* Nothing to do; acked frame is about to be dropped (was ACKed). */
1199
               if (!after(end_seq, tp->snd_una))
1200
                        return sacked;
1201
1202
               if (!(sacked & TCPCB SACKED ACKED)) {
1203
                        if (sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS) {
1204
                                 /* If the segment is not tagged as lost,
                                  * we do not clear RETRANS, believing

* that retransmission is still in flight.
1205
1206
1207
1208
                                 if (sacked & TCPCB_LOST) {
                                           sacked &= ~(TCPCB LOST | TCPCB SACKED RETRANS);
1209
1210
                                           tp->lost_out -= pcount;
1211
                                           tp->retrans_out -= pcount;
1212
```

```
} else {
1213
                                  if (!(sacked & TCPCB RETRANS)) {
1214
1215
                                           /* New sack for not retransmitted frame,
                                            * which was in hole. It is reordering.
1216
1217
1218
1219
                                           if (before(start seq,
                                                        tcp highest sack seq(tp)))
1220
                                                     state->reord = min(fack_count,
1221
1222
1223
1224
                                                                           state->reord);
                                           if (!after(end_seq, tp->high_seq))
    state->flag |= FLAG_ORIG_SACK_ACKED;
                                            /* Pick the earliest sequence sacked for RTT */
1225
                                           if (state->rtt_us < 0) {</pre>
1226
1227
1228
                                                    struct skb_mstamp now;
                                                     skb_mstamp_get(&now);
1229
1230
1231
                                                     state->rtt_us = skb mstamp us delta(&now,
                                                                                xmit time);
                                           }
1232
                                  }
1233
1234
                                  if (sacked & TCPCB LOST) {
1235
1236
                                           sacked &= ~TCPCB_LOST;
                                           tp->lost_out -= pcount;
<u> 1237</u>
                                  }
1238
                        }
1239
1240
                        sacked |= TCPCB SACKED ACKED;
1241
                        state->flag |= FLAG_DATA_SACKED;
1242
                        tp->sacked_out += pcount;
1243
1244
                        fack count += pcount;
1245
1246
                        /* Lost marker hint past SACKed? Tweak RFC3517 cnt */
                        if (!tcp_is_fack(tp) && (tp->lost_skb_hint != NULL) &&
    before(start_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(tp->lost_skb_hint)->seq))
1247
1248
1249
                                  tp->lost_cnt_hint += pcount;
1250
1251
1252
                        if (fack_count > tp->fackets_out)
                                 tp->fackets_out = fack_count;
<u> 1253</u>
               }
1254
1255
               /* D-SACK. We can detect redundant retransmission in S/R and plain R
1256
                * frames and clear it. undo_retrans is decreased above, L/R frames
1257
                * are accounted above as well.
1258
1259
               if (dup_sack && (sacked & TCPCB SACKED RETRANS)) {
1260
                        sacked &= ~TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS;
1261
                        tp->retrans_out -= pcount;
1262
               }
1263
1264
               return sacked:
1265 }
1266
1267
     /* Shift newly-SACKed bytes from this skb to the immediately previous
      * already-SACKed sk_buff. Mark the newly-SACKed bytes as such.
1268
1269
1270 static bool tcp shifted skb(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb,
                                      struct tcp_sacktag_state *state, unsigned int pcount, int shifted, int mss,
1271
<u> 1272</u>
1273
                                      bool dup_sack)
1274 {
1275
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
               struct <u>sk buff</u> *prev = <u>tcp write queue prev(sk, skb);</u>
<u>u32 start seq = TCP SKB CB(skb)</u>-><u>seq;</u> /* start of newly-SACKed */
1276
1277
1278
                                                              /* end of newLy-SACKed */
               u32 end_seq = start_seq + shifted;
1279
1280
               BUG_ON(!pcount);
1281
1282
               /* Adjust counters and hints for the newly sacked sequence
1283
                * range but discard the return value since prev is already
                * marked. We must tag the range first because the seq
1284
                * advancement below implicitly advances
1285
1286
1287
                st tcp_highest_sack_seq() when skb is highest_sack.
1288
               tcp sacktag one(sk, state, TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked,
1289
                                  start seq, end_seq, dup_sack, pcount,
1290
                                  &skb->skb_mstamp);
1291
1292
               if (skb == tp->lost_skb_hint)
1293
                        tp->lost_cnt_hint += pcount;
1294
1295
               TCP_SKB_CB(prev)->end_seq += shifted;
1296
               TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq += shifted;
1297
1298
               skb shinfo(prev)->gso_segs += pcount;
1299
               BUG_ON(skb_shinfo(skb)->gso_segs < pcount);</pre>
               skb shinfo(skb)->gso_segs -= pcount;
1300
```

```
1301
1302
              /* When we're adding to gso segs == 1, gso size will be zero,
               * in theory this shouldn't be necessary but as long as DSACK
1303
               * code can come after this skb later on it's better to keep
1304
               * setting gso_size to something.
1305
1306
1307
              if (!skb shinfo(prev)->gso_size) {
1308
                       skb_shinfo(prev)->gso_size = mss;
1309
                       skb shinfo(prev)->gso_type = sk->sk_gso_type;
1310
1311
              }
              /* CHECKME: To clear or not to clear? Mimics normal skb currently */
<u>1312</u>
<u>1313</u>
              if (skb_shinfo(skb)->gso_segs <= 1) {</pre>
1314
                       skb_shinfo(skb)->gso_size = 0;
1315
                       skb_shinfo(skb)->gso_type = 0;
1316
              }
1317
1318
1319
              /* Difference in this won't matter, both ACKed by the same cumul. ACK ^{*}/
              TCP SKB CB(prev)->sacked |= (TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB EVER RETRANS);
1320
1321
              if (\underline{skb} -> \underline{len} > 0) {
1322
                       BUG ON(!tcp skb pcount(skb));
1323
                       NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_SACKSHIFTED);
1324
                       return false;
1325
              }
<u>1326</u>
1327
              /* Whole SKB was eaten :-) */
1328
<u>1329</u>
              if (skb == tp->retransmit_skb_hint)
1330
                       tp->retransmit_skb_hint = prev;
1331
              if (skb == tp->lost skb hint) {
1332
1333
                       tp->lost_skb_hint = prev;
                       tp->lost_cnt_hint -= tcp skb pcount(prev);
<u>1334</u>
              }
1335
<u> 1336</u>
              TCP_SKB_CB(prev)->tcp_flags |= TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->tcp_flags;
1337
              if (TCP SKB CB(skb)->tcp flags & TCPHDR FIN)
1338
                       TCP SKB CB(prev)->end_seq++;
1339
1340
              if (skb == tcp_highest_sack(sk))
<u>1341</u>
                       tcp advance highest sack(sk, skb);
1342
<u>1343</u>
              tcp unlink write queue(skb, sk);
1344
              sk wmem free skb(sk, skb);
1345
1346
              NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_SACKMERGED);
1347
<u>1348</u>
              return <u>true</u>;
<u>1349</u> }
<u>1350</u>
1351 /* I wish gso_size would have a bit more sane initialization than
1352
      * something-or-zero which complicates things
1353 */
1354 static int tcp_skb_seglen(const struct sk_buff *skb)
<u>1355</u> {
1356
              return tcp skb pcount(skb) == 1 ? skb->len : tcp skb mss(skb);
1357 }
1358
1359 /* Shifting pages past head area doesn't work */
1360 static int skb can shift(const struct sk buff *skb)
1361 {
<u>1362</u>
              return !skb_headlen(skb) && skb_is_nonlinear(skb);
1363 }
1364
1365 /* Try collapsing SACK blocks spanning across multiple skbs to a single
1366 * skb.
1367 */
1368 static struct sk buff *tcp_shift_skb_data(struct_sock_*sk, struct_sk_buff *skb,
<u>1369</u>
                                                    struct tcp_sacktag_state *state,
1370
                                                    u32 start_seq, u32 end_seq,
<u>1371</u>
                                                    bool dup_sack)
<u>1372</u> {
1373
              struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
1374
              struct sk buff *prev;
1375
              int mss:
<u>1376</u>
              int pcount = 0;
1377
              int <u>len</u>;
<u>1378</u>
              int in_sack;
1379
1380
              if (!sk_can_gso(sk))
                       goto fallback;
1381
1382
<u>1383</u>
              /* Normally R but no L won't result in plain S */
<u> 1384</u>
              if (!dup_sack &&
1385
                   (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & (TCPCB_LOST TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS)) == TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS)
1386
                       goto fallback;
1387
              if (!skb can shift(skb))
                       goto fallback;
1388
```

```
1389
               /* This frame is about to be dropped (was ACKed). */
              if (!after(TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->snd_una))
1390
                        goto fallback;
1391
1392
<u>1393</u>
               /* Can only happen with delayed DSACK + discard craziness */
1394
              if (unlikely(skb == tcp write queue head(sk)))
1395
                        goto fallback;
1396
              prev = tcp write queue prev(sk, skb);
1397
1398
              if ((TCP_SKB_CB(prev)->sacked & TCPCB_TAGBITS) != TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED)
1399
                        goto fallback;
1400
1401
               in_sack = !after(start seq, TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq) &&
                          !<u>before(end_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)</u>->end_seq);
1402
1403
              if (in_sack) {
1404
                        \underline{len} = \underline{skb} -> \underline{len};
1405
1406
                        pcount = tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
<u> 1407</u>
                        mss = tcp skb seglen(skb);
1408
                        /* TODO: Fix DSACKs to not fragment already SACKed and we can
1409
                         * drop this restriction as unnecessary
1410
<u>1411</u>
                        if (mss != tcp_skb_seglen(prev))
1412
<u>1413</u>
                                 goto fallback;
1414
              } else {
1415
                        if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, start_seq))
1416
                                 goto noop;
1417
                        /* CHECKME: This is non-MSS split case only?, this will
                         * cause skipped skbs due to advancing loop btw, original
1418
                         * has that feature too
1419
1420
1421
                        if (tcp_skb_pcount(skb) <= 1)</pre>
1422
                                 goto noop;
1423
1424
                        in_sack = !after(start seq, TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq);
1425
                        if (!in_sack) {
                                 /* TODO: head merge to next could be attempted here
 * if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, end_seq)),
1426
<u> 1427</u>
                                  * though it might not be worth of the additional hassle
1428
1429
1430
                                  * ...we can probably just fallback to what was done
1431
                                  * previously. We could try merging non-SACKed ones
                                  * as well but it probably isn't going to buy off
1432
                                  * because Later SACKs might again split them, and
1433
                                  * it would make skb timestamp tracking considerably
<u>1434</u>
                                  * harder problem.
1435
<u> 1436</u>
                                 goto fallback;
<u> 1437</u>
1438
                        }
1439
1440
                        len = end_seq - TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq;
<u>1441</u>
                        BUG_ON(len < 0);</pre>
                        BUG_ON(len > skb->len);
1442
<u> 1443</u>
1444
                        /* MSS boundaries should be honoured or else pcount will
1445
                         * severely break even though it makes things bit trickier.
                         * Optimize common case to avoid most of the divides
1446
1447
                        mss = \underline{tcp \ skb \ mss(\underline{skb})};
1448
1449
<u> 1450</u>
                        /* TODO: Fix DSACKs to not fragment already SACKed and we can
1451
                         * drop this restriction as unnecessary
                         */
1452
                        if (mss != tcp skb seglen(prev))
1453
                                 goto fallback;
1454
1455
<u> 1456</u>
                        if (\underline{len} == mss) {
1457
                                 pcount = 1;
<u> 1458</u>
                        } else if (<u>len</u> < mss) {
1459
                                 goto noop;
1460
                        } else {
                                 pcount = <u>len</u> / mss;
<u>len</u> = pcount * mss;
1461
<u>1462</u>
<u> 1463</u>
                        }
1464
1465
<u> 1466</u>
               /* tcp_sacktag_one() won't SACK-tag ranges below snd_una */
1467
              if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq + len, tp->snd_una))
                        goto fallback;
1468
1469
<u>1470</u>
              if (!skb_shift(prev, skb, len))
1471
                        goto fallback;
1472
               if (!tcp shifted skb(sk, skb, state, pcount, len, mss, dup_sack))
1473
                        goto out;
1474
1475
               /* Hole filled allows collapsing with the next as well, this is very
                * useful when hole on every nth skb pattern happens
1476
```

```
1477
                if (prev == tcp write queue tail(sk))
1478
1479
                          goto out;
                skb = tcp write queue next(sk, prev);
1480
1481
1482
                if (!skb_can_shift(skb) ||
1483
                     (\underline{skb} == \underline{tcp} \underline{send} \underline{head}(sk))
1484
                     ((TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB_TAGBITS) != TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED) ||
                     (mss != tcp skb seglen(skb)))
1485
1486
                          goto out;
<u> 1487</u>
                len = skb \rightarrow len;
1488
1489
                if (skb_shift(prev, skb, len)) {
<u> 1490</u>
                          pcount += tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
<u> 1491</u>
                          tcp shifted skb(sk, skb, state, tcp skb pcount(skb), len, mss, 0);
1492
                }
1493
<u>1494</u> <u>out</u>:
1495
                state->fack_count += pcount;
<u> 1496</u>
                return prev;
1497
1498 noop:
<u>1499</u>
                return skb;
1500
1501 fallback:
1502
                NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_SACKSHIFTFALLBACK);
1503
                return NULL:
<u>1504</u> }
<u> 1505</u>
1506 static struct sk buff *tcp sacktag walk(struct sk buff *skb, struct sock *sk,
                                                        struct tcp sack block *next dup,
1507
1508
1509
                                                        struct tcp_sacktag_state *state,
                                                        u32 start seq, u32 end_seq,
<u>1510</u>
                                                        bool dup_sack_in)
<u>1511</u> {
                struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct sk buff *tmp;
<u>1512</u>
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
                tcp_for_write_queue_from(skb, sk) {
                          int in_sack = 0;
                          bool dup_sack = dup_sack_in;
1518
<u>1519</u>
                          if (skb == tcp_send_head(sk))
<u>1520</u>
                                    break;
1521
1522
1523
1524
                          /* queue is in-order => we can short-circuit the walk early */
                          if (!before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, end_seq))
                                    break:
<u> 1525</u>
1526
1527
1528
                          if ((next_dup != NULL) &&
                               before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, next_dup->end_seq)) {
                                    in_sack = tcp match skb to sack(sk, skb,
1529
1530
1531
1532
                                                                           next_dup-><u>start_seq</u>,
                                                                            next_dup->end_seq);
                                    if (in_sack > 0)
                                              dup_sack = true;
1533
1534
1535
                          /* skb reference here is a bit tricky to get right, since
1536
                             shifting can eat and free both this skb and the next,
1537
1538
                           * so not even _safe variant of the Loop is enough.
<u> 1539</u>
                          if (in_sack <= 0) {
<u> 1540</u>
                                    tmp = tcp shift skb data(sk, skb, state,
<u> 1541</u>
                                                                   start seq, end_seq, dup_sack);
1542
                                    if (tmp != NULL) {
1543
                                              if (\underline{tmp} != \underline{skb}) {
1544
                                                        \underline{\mathsf{skb}} = \underline{\mathsf{tmp}};
<u> 1545</u>
                                                        continue;
<u>1546</u>
                                              }
<u> 1547</u>
1548
                                              in_sack = 0;
1549
                                    } else {
                                              in_sack = tcp match skb to sack(sk, skb,
1550
1551
                                                                                      start_seq,
1552
                                                                                      end_seq);
<u> 1553</u>
                                    }
<u> 1554</u>
<u> 1555</u>
1556
                          if (unlikely(in sack < 0))</pre>
1557
                                    break;
1558
                          if (in_sack) {
<u>1559</u>
                                    TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked =
<u> 1560</u>
1561
                                              tcp sacktag one(sk,
1562
                                                                  state,
                                                                  TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked,
1563
1564
                                                                  TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq,
```

```
1565
                                                                TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq,
1566
                                                                dup_sack,
1567
                                                                tcp skb pcount(skb),
<u>1568</u>
                                                                &skb->skb_mstamp);
<u>1569</u>
<u>1570</u>
                                   if (!before(TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq,
1571
                                                 tcp highest sack seq(tp)))
                                            tcp advance highest sack(sk, skb);
1572
1573
1574
                         }
<u> 1575</u>
                         state->fack_count += tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
<u>1576</u>
<u> 1577</u>
               return skb;
<u>1578</u> }
1579
1580 /* Avoid all extra work that is being done by sacktag while walking in
      * a normal way
1581
1582
1583 static struct sk buff *tcp sacktag skip(struct sk buff *skb, struct sock *sk,
<u> 1584</u>
                                                      struct <a href="tcp_sacktag_state">tcp_sacktag_state</a> *state,
<u> 1585</u>
                                                      u32 skip_to_seq)
<u>1586</u> {
               tcp for write queue from(skb, sk) {
    if (skb == tcp send head(sk))
1587
1588
1589
                                   break;
1590
<u> 1591</u>
                         if (after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, skip_to_seq))
1592
                                   break;
1593
1594
                         state->fack count += tcp skb pcount(skb);
1595
1596
               return skb;
1597 }
1598
1599 static struct sk_buff *tcp_maybe_skipping_dsack(struct sk_buff *skb,
1600
                                                                struct sock *sk,
1601
                                                                struct tcp sack block *next_dup,
                                                                struct tcp_sacktag_state *state,
1602
<u>1603</u>
                                                                u32 skip_to_seq)
<u>1604</u> {
<u> 1605</u>
               if (next_dup == NULL)
1606
                         return skb;
1607
1608
               if (before(next_dup->start_seq, skip_to_seq)) {
                         skb = tcp sacktag skip(skb, sk, state, next_dup->start seq);
skb = tcp sacktag walk(skb, sk, NULL, state,
1609
1610
1611
                                                     next_dup->start_seq, next_dup->end_seq,
1612
                                                     1);
<u> 1613</u>
               }
1614
               return skb;
1615
<u>1616</u> }
1617
<u>1618</u> static int <u>tcp_sack_cache_ok</u>(const_struct_<u>tcp_sock</u> *<u>tp</u>, const_struct_<u>tcp_sack_block</u> *<u>cache</u>)
<u>1619</u> {
1620
               return cache < tp->recv_sack_cache + ARRAY SIZE(tp->recv_sack_cache);
<u>1621</u> }
1622
1623 static int
1624 tcp sacktag write queue(struct sock *sk, const struct sk buff *ack_skb,
1625
                                  u32 prior_snd_una, long *sack_rtt_us)
<u>1626</u> {
1627
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
               const unsigned char *ptr = (skb transport header(ack_skb) +
1628
                                                 TCP SKB CB(ack skb)->sacked);
1629
1630
               struct tcp_sack_block_wire *sp_wire = (struct tcp_sack_block_wire *)(ptr+2);
               struct tcp sack block sp[TCP NUM SACKS];
1631
1632
               struct tcp sack block *cache;
<u> 1633</u>
               struct tcp sacktag state state;
<u> 1634</u>
               struct sk buff *skb;
1635
               int num_sacks = min(TCP NUM SACKS, (ptr[1] - TCPOLEN SACK BASE) >> 3);
               int used_sacks;
1636
               bool found_dup_sack = false;
1637
               int i, j;
int first_sack_index;
<u> 1638</u>
<u> 1639</u>
<u> 1640</u>
1641
               state.flag = 0;
<u> 1642</u>
               state.reord = tp->packets_out;
               state.rtt_us = -1L;
1643
1644
1645
               if (!tp->sacked_out) {
1646
                         if (WARN_ON(tp->fackets_out))
1647
                                   tp->fackets_out = 0;
<u> 1648</u>
                         tcp highest sack reset(sk);
1649
               }
1650
1651
               found_dup_sack = tcp_check_dsack(sk, ack_skb, sp_wire,
1652
                                                       num_sacks, prior_snd_una);
```

```
1653
                if (found_dup_sack)
                          state.flag |= FLAG_DSACKING_ACK;
1654
1655
                /* Eliminate too old ACKs, but take into
1656
                 * account more or less fresh ones, they can
1657
<u> 1658</u>
                 * contain valid SACK info.
<u> 1659</u>
1660
                if (before(TCP_SKB_CB(ack_skb)->ack_seq, prior_snd_una - tp->max_window))
1661
                          return 0;
1662
<u> 1663</u>
                if (!tp->packets_out)
1664
                          goto out;
1665
1666
                used_sacks = 0;
1667
                first_sack_index = 0;
1668
                for (\underline{i} = 0; \underline{i} < num\_sacks; \underline{i}++) {
1669
                          bool dup_sack = !i && found_dup_sack;
<u> 1670</u>
                          sp[used_sacks].start_seq = get_unaligned_be32(&sp_wire[i].start_seq);
sp[used_sacks].end_seq = get_unaligned_be32(&sp_wire[i].end_seq);
1671
<u> 1672</u>
<u> 1673</u>
1674
                          if (!tcp is sackblock valid(tp, dup_sack,
                                                             sp[used_sacks].start_seq,
<u> 1675</u>
1676
                                                             sp[used_sacks].end_seq)) {
                                    int mib_idx;
1677
1678
1679
                                    if (dup_sack) {
1680
                                              if (!tp->undo_marker)
1681
                                                        mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKIGNOREDNOUNDO;
1682
1683
                                                        mib idx = LINUX MIB TCPDSACKIGNOREDOLD;
1684
                                    } else {
                                              /* Don't count olds caused by ACK reordering */
if ((<u>TCP_SKB_CB</u>(ack_skb)->ack_seq != <u>tp</u>->snd_una) &&
<u> 1685</u>
1686
1687
                                                    !after(sp[used_sacks].end_seq, tp->snd_una))
1688
                                                        continue:
                                              mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPSACKDISCARD;
1689
1690
1691
1692
                                    NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), mib_idx);
                                    if (\underline{i} == 0)
<u> 1693</u>
<u> 1694</u>
                                              first_sack_index = -1;
<u> 1695</u>
                                    continue;
1696
                          }
1697
1698
                          /* Ignore very old stuff early */
1699
                          if (!after(sp[used_sacks].end_seq, prior_snd_una))
1700
                                    continue;
<u>1701</u>
1702
                          used_sacks++;
1703
                }
1704
1705
                /* order SACK blocks to allow in order walk of the retrans queue */
                for (\underline{i} = used\_sacks - 1; \underline{i} > 0; \underline{i} - ) {
for (\underline{j} = 0; j < \underline{i}; j + ) {
<u> 1706</u>
<u> 1707</u>
<u> 1708</u>
                                    if (after(sp[j].start_seq, sp[j + 1].start_seq)) {
1709
                                              swap(sp[j], sp[j + 1]);
1710
1711
                                              /* Track where the first SACK block goes to */
                                              1712
1712
1713
1714
1715
                                    }
                          }
<u> 1716</u>
                }
1717
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
                skb = tcp write queue head(sk);
                state.fack_count = 0;
                i = 0:
                if (!tp->sacked_out) {
                          /* It's already past, so skip checking against it */
1724
                          cache = tp->recv_sack_cache + ARRAY_SIZE(tp->recv_sack_cache);
1725
                } else {
1726
1727
                          cache = tp->recv_sack_cache;
                          /* Skip empty blocks in at head of the cache */
1728
1729
                          while (tcp sack cache ok(tp, cache) && !cache->start seq &&
                                   !<u>cache</u>->end_seq)
<u> 1730</u>
                                    cache++;
<u> 1731</u>
                }
1732
1733
                while (i < used\_sacks) {
1734
                          u32 start_seq = sp[i].start_seq;
<u> 1735</u>
                          \underline{u32} end_seq = \underline{sp}[\underline{i}].end_seq;
<u> 1736</u>
                          bool dup_sack = (found_dup_sack && (i == first_sack_index));
<u> 1737</u>
                          struct tcp sack block *next_dup = NULL;
1738
1739
                          if (found_dup_sack && ((i + 1) == first_sack_index))
1740
                                    next_dup = &sp[i + 1];
```

```
1741
1742
                          /* Skip too early cached blocks */
1743
                          while (tcp_sack_cache_ok(tp, cache) &&
<u>1744</u>
                                   !before(start_seq, cache->end_seq))
<u>1745</u>
                                    cache++;
<u> 1746</u>
1747
                          /* Can skip some work by looking recv_sack_cache? */
1748
                          if (tcp sack cache ok(tp, cache) && !dup_sack &&
1749
1750
1751
1752
                               after(end_seq, cache->start_seq)) {
                                    /* Head todo? */
                                    if (before(start_seq, cache->start_seq)) {
    skb = tcp sacktag skip(skb, sk, &state,
<u> 1753</u>
1754
                                                                          start_seq);
1755
                                              skb = tcp sacktag walk(skb, sk, next_dup,
1756
                                                                          &state,
1757
1758
1759
                                                                           start seq,
                                                                           cache->start_seq,
                                                                           dup_sack);
<u> 1760</u>
1761
1762
                                    /* Rest of the block already fully processed? */
<u> 1763</u>
                                    if (!after(end_seq, cache->end_seq))
                                              goto advance_sp;
1764
<u>1765</u>
<u>1766</u>
                                    skb = tcp_maybe_skipping_dsack(skb, sk, next_dup,
<u> 1767</u>
                                                                           &state,
<u> 1768</u>
                                                                          cache->end_seq);
1769
1770
                                    /* ...tail remains todo... */
                                    if (tcp highest_sack_seq(tp) == cache->end_seq) {
    /* ...but better entrypoint exists! */
1771
1772
1773
                                              skb = tcp_highest_sack(sk);
1774
                                              if (<u>skb</u> == <u>NULL</u>)
                                                       break;
<u> 1775</u>
1776
                                              state.fack_count = tp->fackets_out;
1777
                                              cache++;
1778
                                              goto walk;
<u> 1779</u>
                                    }
<u> 1780</u>
1781
                                    skb = tcp sacktag skip(skb, sk, &state, cache->end_seq);
1782
                                    /* Check overlap against next cached too (past this one already) */
1783
                                    cache++;
<u> 1784</u>
                                    continue:
<u> 1785</u>
                          }
<u> 1786</u>
1787
                          if (!before(start seq, tcp highest sack seq(tp))) {
<u> 1788</u>
                                    skb = tcp_highest_sack(sk);
                                    if (\underline{skb} == \underline{NULL})
<u> 1789</u>
1790
                                              break;
1791
                                    state.fack_count = tp->fackets_out;
1792
<u> 1793</u>
                          skb = tcp_sacktag_skip(skb, sk, &state, start_seq);
1794
<u>1795</u> walk:
1796
                          skb = tcp sacktag walk(skb, sk, next_dup, &state,
1797
                                                       start seq, end seq, dup sack);
1798
<u>1799</u> advance_sp:
1800
                          <u>i</u>++;
1801
                }
1802
1803
                /* Clear the head of the cache sack blocks so we can skip it next time st/
1804
                for (\underline{i} = 0; \underline{i} < \underline{ARRAY SIZE(tp->recv_sack_cache)} - used_sacks; \underline{i}++) {
                          tp->recv_sack_cache[i].start_seq = 0;
1805
1806
                          tp->recv_sack_cache[i].end_seq = 0;
1807
1808
                for (j = 0; j < used\_sacks; j++)
1809
                          tp->recv_sack_cache[i++] = sp[j];
<u> 1810</u>
1811
                tcp mark lost retrans(sk);
1812
1813
                tcp verify left out(tp);
<u> 1814</u>
1815
                if ((<u>state</u>.reord < <u>tp</u>->fackets_out) &&
                     ((<u>inet_csk</u>(sk)->icsk_ca_state != TCP_CA_Loss) || <u>tp</u>->undo_marker))
<u> 1816</u>
1817
                          tcp update reordering(sk, tp->fackets_out - state.reord, 0);
<u> 1818</u>
<u>1819</u> <u>out</u>:
1820
1821 #if FASTRETRANS_DEBUG > 0
1822
                WARN_ON((int)tp->sacked_out < 0);</pre>
1823
                WARN_ON((int)tp->lost_out < 0);</pre>
1824
                WARN ON((int)tp->retrans_out < 0);</pre>
1825
                WARN ON((int)tcp packets in flight(tp) < 0);</pre>
1826
      #endif
                *sack_rtt_us = <u>state</u>.rtt_us;
1827
                return state.flag;
1828
```

```
1829 }
1830
1831 /* Limits sacked_out so that sum with lost_out isn't ever larger than
      * packets_out. Returns false if sacked_out adjustement wasn't necessary.
1832
      */
1833
1834 static bool tcp_limit_reno_sacked(struct tcp_sock *tp)
<u>1835</u> {
1836
               u32 holes;
1837
1838
               holes = \max(\underline{tp} - > lost_out, 1U);
1839
               holes = min(holes, tp->packets_out);
1840
<u> 1841</u>
               if ((tp->sacked_out + holes) > tp->packets_out) {
<u> 1842</u>
                         tp->sacked_out = tp->packets_out - holes;
<u> 1843</u>
                         return <u>true</u>;
1844
1845
               return <u>false</u>;
<u>1846</u> }
<u> 1847</u>
1848 /* If we receive more dupacks than we expected counting segments
      * in assumption of absent reordering, interpret this as reordering.
1849
1850
      * The only another reason could be bug in receiver TCP.
<u>1851</u> */
1852 static void tcp check reno reordering(struct sock *sk, const int addend)
<u>1853</u> {
1854
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
1855
               if (tcp limit reno sacked(tp))
<u> 1856</u>
                         tcp_update_reordering(sk, tp->packets_out + addend, 0);
<u>1857</u> }
1858
1859 /* Emulate SACKs for SACKless connection: account for a new dupack. */
1860
1861 static void tcp add reno sack(struct sock *sk)
<u>1862</u> {
1863
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 1864</u>
               tp->sacked_out++;
1865
               tcp check reno reordering(sk, 0);
               tcp_verify_left_out(tp);
1866
<u>1867</u> }
1868
1869 /* Account for ACK, ACKing some data in Reno Recovery phase. */
1870
1871 static void tcp_remove_reno_sacks(struct sock *sk, int acked)
1872 {
1873
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
1874
               if (acked > 0) {
    /* One ACK acked hole. The rest eat duplicate ACKs. */
1875
<u> 1876</u>
<u> 1877</u>
                         if (acked - 1 >= \underline{tp}->sacked_out)
<u> 1878</u>
                                   tp->sacked_out = 0;
1879
                         else
1880
                                   tp->sacked_out -= acked - 1;
<u> 1881</u>
1882
               tcp_check_reno_reordering(sk, acked);
               tcp verify left out(tp);
1883
<u>1884</u> }
1885
1886 static inline void tcp reset reno sack(struct tcp sock *tp)
<u>1887</u> {
1888
               tp->sacked out = 0;
1889 }
1890
1891 static void tcp clear retrans partial(struct tcp sock *tp)
<u>1892</u> {
1893
               tp->retrans_out = 0;
1894
               tp->lost out = 0;
1895
1896
               \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{>}\mathsf{undo}\mathsf{\_}\mathsf{marker} = 0;
1897
               tp->undo_retrans = -1;
1898 }
1899
1900 void tcp clear retrans(struct tcp sock *tp)
1901 {
               tcp_clear retrans partial(tp);
1902
1903
1904
               tp->fackets_out = 0;
1905
               tp->sacked_out = 0;
1906 }
<u> 1907</u>
1908 /* Enter Loss state. If we detect SACK reneging, forget all SACK information 1909 * and reset tags completely, otherwise preserve SACKs. If receiver
      * dropped its ofo queue, we will know this due to reneging detection.
1910
      */
1911
1912 void tcp_enter_loss(struct sock *sk)
<u>1913</u> {
1914
               const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
1915
               struct sk buff *skb;
1916
```

```
1917
               bool new recovery = false;
1918
                                                     /* is receiver reneging on SACKs? */
               bool is reneg;
1919
               /* Reduce ssthresh if it has not yet been made inside this window. */
1920
<u> 1921</u>
               if (icsk->icsk_ca_state <= TCP_CA_Disorder ||</pre>
1922
                    !<u>after(tp</u>->high_seq, <u>tp</u>->snd_una) ||
1923
                    (icsk->icsk_ca_state == TCP_CA_Loss && !icsk->icsk_retransmits)) {
1924
                        new_recovery = true;
1925
                        tp->prior_ssthresh = tcp_current_ssthresh(sk);
<u> 1926</u>
                         tp->snd_ssthresh = icsk->icsk_ca_ops->ssthresh(sk);
<u> 1927</u>
                        tcp_ca_event(sk, CA_EVENT_LOSS);
<u> 1928</u>
1929
               tp->snd_cwnd
1930
               tp->snd_cwnd_cnt = 0;
1931
               tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp time stamp;
1932
1933
               tcp clear retrans partial(tp);
<u> 1934</u>
<u> 1935</u>
               if (tcp is reno(tp))
<u> 1936</u>
                        tcp reset reno sack(tp);
<u> 1937</u>
1938
               tp->undo marker = tp->snd una;
1939
               skb = tcp write queue head(sk);
is_reneg = skb && (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED);
1940
<u> 1941</u>
1942
               if (is_reneg) {
<u> 1943</u>
                        NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPSACKRENEGING);
1944
                        tp->sacked_out = 0;
1945
                        tp->fackets_out = 0;
1946
1947
               tcp clear all retrans hints(tp);
1948
1949
               tcp for write queue(skb, sk) {
<u> 1950</u>
                        if (\underline{skb} == \underline{tcp} \underline{send} \underline{head}(sk))
<u> 1951</u>
1952
1953
                        if (TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB SACKED RETRANS)
1954
                                  tp->undo_marker = 0;
<u> 1955</u>
<u> 1956</u>
                        TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked &= (~TCPCB_TAGBITS)|TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED;
<u> 1957</u>
                        if (!(TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked&TCPCB SACKED ACKED) || is_reneg) {
1958
                                  TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked &= ~TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED;
1959
                                  TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked |= TCPCB LOST;
                                  tp->lost_out += tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
tp->retransmit_high = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
1960
1961
<u> 1962</u>
                        }
1963
1964
               tcp_verify_left_out(tp);
<u> 1965</u>
1966
               /* Timeout in disordered state after receiving substantial DUPACKs
                * suggests that the degree of reordering is over-estimated.
1967
1968
<u> 1969</u>
               if (icsk->icsk_ca_state <= TCP_CA_Disorder &&</pre>
1970
                    tp->sacked_out >= sysctl_tcp_reordering)
<u> 1971</u>
                        tp->reordering = min_t(unsigned int, tp->reordering,
1972
                                                    sysctl tcp reordering);
1973
               tcp set ca state(sk, TCP CA Loss);
1974
               tp->high_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
               TCP ECN queue cwr(tp);
1975
1976
<u> 1977</u>
               /* F-RTO RFC5682 sec 3.1 step 1: retransmit SND.UNA if no previous
                st loss recovery is underway except recurring timeout(s) on
<u> 1978</u>
1979
                * the same SND.UNA (sec 3.2). Disable F-RTO on path MTU probing
1980
1981
               tp->frto = sysctl_tcp_frto &&
                            (new_recovery || icsk->icsk_retransmits) &&
!inet_csk(sk)->icsk_mtup.probe_size;
1982
1983
<u>1984</u> }
1985
1986 /* If ACK arrived pointing to a remembered SACK, it means that our 1987 * remembered SACKs do not reflect real state of receiver i.e.
1988
       * receiver _host_ is heavily congested (or buggy).
1989
1990
       * To avoid big spurious retransmission bursts due to transient SACK
       st scoreboard oddities that look like reneging, we give the receiver a
1991
       * little time (max(RTT/2, 10ms)) to send us some more ACKs that will
1992
<u> 1993</u>
       * restore sanity to the SACK scoreboard. If the apparent reneging
<u> 1994</u>
       * persists until this RTO then we'll clear the SACK scoreboard.
1995
1996 static bool tcp check sack reneging(struct sock *sk, int flag)
<u>1997</u> {
1998
               if (flag & FLAG_SACK_RENEGING) {
<u> 1999</u>
                        struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
2000
                         unsigned long delay = max(usecs to jiffies(tp->srtt_us >> 4),
2001
                                                        msecs to jiffies(10));
2002
                        inet_csk_reset_xmit_timer(sk, ICSK_TIME_RETRANS,
2003
                                                        delay, TCP RTO MAX);
2004
```

```
2005
                       return true;
2006
2007
              return false;
2008 }
2009
2010 static inline int tcp_fackets_out(const struct tcp_sock *tp)
2011 {
2012
              return tcp_is_reno(tp) ? tp->sacked_out + 1 : tp->fackets_out;
2013 }
2014
<u> 2015</u>
      * Heurestics to calculate number of duplicate ACKs. There's no dupACKs
      * counter when SACK is enabled (without SACK, sacked_out is used for
2016
       * that purpose).
2017
2018
2019
       * Instead, with FACK TCP uses fackets_out that includes both SACKed
        segments up to the highest received SACK block so far and holes in
2020
2021
       * between them.
2022
      * With reordering, holes may still be in flight, so RFC3517 recovery
2023
       * uses pure sacked_out (total number of SACKed segments) even though
2024
2025
      * it violates the RFC that uses duplicate ACKs, often these are equal
2026
       * but when e.g. out-of-window ACKs or packet duplication occurs,
       * they differ. Since neither occurs due to loss, TCP should really
2027
2028
      * ignore them.
2029
2030 static inline int tcp_dupack_heuristics(const struct tcp_sock *tp)
2031 {
2032
              return tcp_is_fack(tp) ? tp->fackets_out : tp->sacked_out + 1;
2033 }
2034
2035 static bool tcp pause early retransmit(struct sock *sk, int flag)
<u>2036</u> {
<u> 2037</u>
              struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
2038
              unsigned long delay;
2039
2040
              /* Delay early retransmit and entering fast recovery for
               * max(RTT/4, 2msec) unless ack has ECE mark, no RTT samples
2041
2042
               * available, or RTO is scheduled to fire first.
2043
              if (sysctl_tcp_early_retrans < 2 || sysctl_tcp_early_retrans > 3 ||
    (flag & FLAG_ECE) || !tp->srtt_us)
2044
<u> 2045</u>
2046
                       return false;
2047
2048
              delay = max(usecs to jiffies(tp->srtt_us >> 5),
2049
                           msecs to jiffies(2));
2050
2051
              if (!time_after(inet_csk(sk)->icsk_timeout, (jiffies + delay)))
2052
                       return false;
<u> 2053</u>
<u> 2054</u>
              inet csk reset xmit timer(sk, ICSK TIME EARLY RETRANS, delay,
2055
                                           TCP RTO MAX);
2056
              return true;
<u>2057</u> }
2058
     /* Linux NewReno/SACK/FACK/ECN state machine.
<u> 2059</u>
2060
2061
2062
                       Normal state, no dubious events, fast path.
2063
         "Disorder"
                       In all the respects it is "Open",
                       but requires a bit more attention. It is entered when
2064
2065
                       we see some SACKs or dupacks. It is split of "Open'
<u> 2066</u>
                       mainly to move some processing from fast path to slow one.
2067
        "CWR"
                       CWND was reduced due to some Congestion Notification event.
2068
                       It can be ECN, ICMP source quench, local device congestion.
        "Recovery"
                       CWND was reduced, we are fast-retransmitting.
2069
2070
         "Loss"
                       CWND was reduced due to RTO timeout or SACK reneging.
2071
      * tcp_fastretrans_alert() is entered:
2072
        - each incoming ACK, if state is not "Open"
2073
        - when arrived ACK is unusual, namely:
2074
2075
              * SACK
              * Duplicate ACK.
<u> 2076</u>
2077
              * ECN ECE.
2078
        Counting packets in flight is pretty simple.
2079
2080
2081
              in_flight = packets_out - Left_out + retrans_out
2082
<u> 2083</u>
              packets_out is SND.NXT-SND.UNA counted in packets.
2084
              retrans out is number of retransmitted segments.
2085
2086
<u> 2087</u>
              left_out is number of segments left network, but not ACKed yet.
2088
2089
                       left_out = sacked_out + lost_out
2090
2091
             sacked_out: Packets, which arrived to receiver out of order
2092
                          and hence not ACKed. With SACKs this number is simply
```

```
2093
                          amount of SACKed data. Even without SACKs
2094
                          it is easy to give pretty reliable estimate of this number,
2095
                          counting duplicate ACKs.
2096
2097
               lost_out: Packets lost by network. TCP has no explicit
2098
                           "loss notification" feedback from network (for now).
2099
                          It means that this number can be only _guessed_.
                          Actually, it is the heuristics to predict lossage that
2100
2101
                          distinguishes different algorithms.
<u> 2102</u>
<u> 2103</u>
              F.e. after RTO, when all the queue is considered as lost,
2104
              lost_out = packets_out and in_flight = retrans_out.
2105
2106
                       Essentially, we have now two algorithms counting
2107
                       lost packets.
2108
2109
                      FACK: It is the simplest heuristics. As soon as we decided
2110
                      that something is lost, we decide that _all_ not SACKed
2111
                      packets until the most forward SACK are lost. I.e.
2112
                       lost_out = fackets_out - sacked_out and left_out = fackets_out.
2113
                      It is absolutely correct estimate, if network does not reorder
2114
                      packets. And it loses any connection to reality when reordering
2115
2116
                      takes place. We use FACK by default until reordering
                      is suspected on the path to this destination.
<u> 2117</u>
2118
                      NewReno: when Recovery is entered, we assume that one segment
2119
                      is lost (classic Reno). While we are in Recovery and
2120
                      a partial ACK arrives, we assume that one more packet
2121
                      is lost (NewReno). This heuristics are the same in NewReno
2122
                      and SACK.
2123
2124
         Imagine, that's all! Forget about all this shamanism about CWND inflation
2125
         deflation etc. CWND is real congestion window, never inflated, changes
2126
         only according to classic VJ rules.
2127
2128
        Really tricky (and requiring careful tuning) part of algorithm
        is hidden in functions tcp_time_to_recover() and tcp_xmit_retransmit queue().
2129
        The first determines the moment when we should reduce CWND and, hence, slow down forward transmission. In fact, it determines the moment
<u>2130</u>
<u> 2131</u>
<u> 2132</u>
        when we decide that hole is caused by loss, rather than by a reorder.
<u> 2133</u>
2134
        tcp_xmit_retransmit_queue() decides, _what_ we should retransmit to fill
2135
        holes, caused by lost packets.
<u> 2136</u>
2137
        And the most logically complicated part of algorithm is undo
        heuristics. We detect false retransmits due to both too early
2138
2139
        fast retransmit (reordering) and underestimated RTO, analyzing
2140
       * timestamps and D-SACKs. When we detect that some segments were
2141
      * retransmitted by mistake and CWND reduction was wrong, we undo
2142
      * window reduction and abort recovery phase. This logic is hidden
2143
      * inside several functions named tcp_try_undo_<something>.
2144
2145
2146 /* This function decides, when we should leave Disordered state
2147
      * and enter Recovery phase, reducing congestion window.
2148
2149
      * Main question: may we further continue forward transmission
      * with the same cwnd?
2150
      */
2151
2152 static bool tcp time to recover(struct sock *sk, int flag)
<u>2153</u> {
2154
              struct \underline{tcp \ sock} \ *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp \ sk}(sk);
2155
              <u>u32</u> packets_out;
<u> 2156</u>
2157
              /* Trick#1: The loss is proven. */
2158
              if (tp->lost_out)
2159
                      return true;
2160
<u> 2161</u>
              /* Not-A-Trick#2 : Classic rule... */
2162
              if (tcp_dupack_heuristics(tp) > tp->reordering)
2163
                      return true;
2164
2165
              /* Trick#4: It is still not OK... But will it be useful to delay
               * recovery more?
<u> 2166</u>
2167
2168
              packets_out = tp->packets_out;
2169
              if (packets_out <= tp->reordering &&
2170
                  tp->sacked_out >= max_t(__u32, packets_out/2, sysctl_tcp_reordering) &&
2171
2172
                  !<u>tcp_may_send_now</u>(sk)) {
                       /* We have nothing to send. This connection is limited
                        st either by receiver window or by application.
<u> 2173</u>
                        */
2174
2175
                      return <u>true</u>;
<u> 2176</u>
              }
2177
2178
              /* If a thin stream is detected, retransmit after first
2179
               * received dupack. Employ only if SACK is supported in order
               * to avoid possible corner-case series of spurious retransmissions
2180
```

```
2181
               * Use only if there are no unsent data.
2182
2183
              if ((tp->thin_dupack || sysctl tcp thin dupack) &&
                   tcp stream is thin(tp) && tcp dupack heuristics(tp) > 1 &&
2184
                   tcp is sack(tp) && !tcp send head(sk))
<u>2185</u>
<u> 2186</u>
                       return true;
2187
2188
              /* Trick#6: TCP early retransmit, per RFC5827. To avoid spurious
<u> 2189</u>
               * retransmissions due to small network reorderings, we implement
2190
               * Mitigation A.3 in the RFC and delay the retransmission for a short
               * interval if appropriate.
2191
2192
              if (\underline{tp}->do_early_retrans && !\underline{tp}->retrans_out && \underline{tp}->sacked_out &&
<u>2193</u>
2194
                   (tp->packets_out >= (tp->sacked_out + 1) && tp->packets_out < 4) &&
2195
                   !tcp may send now(sk))
2196
                       return !tcp pause early retransmit(sk, flag);
2197
2198
              return false;
2199 }
2200
2201 /* Detect Loss in event "A" above by marking head of queue up as Lost.
2202
      * For FACK or non-SACK(Reno) senders, the first "packets" number of segments
     * are considered Lost. For RFC3517 SACK, a segment is considered Lost if it
<u> 2203</u>
2204
      * has at Least tp->reordering SACKed segments above it; "packets" refers to
      * the maximum SACKed segments to pass before reaching this limit.
2205
     */
2206
2207 static void tcp mark head lost(struct sock *sk, int packets, int mark_head)
2208 {
              struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct sk buff *skb;
2209
2210
2211
              int cnt, oldcnt;
2212
2213
              int err;
              unsigned int mss;
2214
              /* Use SACK to deduce losses of new sequences sent during recovery */
2215
              const u32 loss_high = tcp_is_sack(tp) ? tp->snd_nxt : tp->high_seq;
2216
2217
              WARN ON(packets > tp->packets_out);
2218
              if (tp->lost_skb_hint) {
2219
2220
2221
2222
                       skb = tp->lost_skb_hint;
                       cnt = tp->lost_cnt_hint;
/* Head already handled? */
                       if (mark_head && skb != tcp_write_queue_head(sk))
2223
                                return;
2224
2225
              } else {
                       skb = tcp write queue head(sk);
2226
                       cnt = 0;
2227
2228
2229
              }
              tcp for write queue from(skb, sk) {
2230
                       if (skb == tcp send head(sk))
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
                               break;
                       /* TODO: do this better */
                       /* this is not the most efficient way to do this... */
                       tp->lost_skb_hint = skb;
                       tp->lost_cnt_hint = cnt;
2237
                       if (after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, loss_high))
2238
                                break;
2239
2240
                       oldcnt = cnt;
2241
                       if (tcp_is_fack(tp) || tcp_is_reno(tp) ||
  (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED))
2242
2243
                                cnt += tcp skb pcount(skb);
2244
2245
                       if (cnt > packets) {
2246
                                if ((tcp is sack(tp) && !tcp is fack(tp)) ||
                                    (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED) ||
2247
2248
                                    (oldcnt >= packets))
2249
                                         hreak:
2250
2251
                                mss = <u>skb shinfo(skb</u>)->gso_size;
                               2252
2253
2254
2255
                                if (\underline{err} < 0)
                                         break:
                                cnt = packets;
<u> 2256</u>
2257
                       }
2258
2259
                       tcp_skb_mark_lost(tp, skb);
2260
2261
                       if (mark head)
2262
                                break:
<u> 2263</u>
              tcp verify left out(tp);
2264
<u>2265</u> }
2266
2267 /* Account newly detected lost packet(s) */
```

```
2269 static void tcp_update_scoreboard(struct sock *sk, int fast_rexmit)
2270 {
2271
                struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
2272
2273
               if (tcp is reno(tp)) {
2274
                          tcp mark head lost(sk, 1, 1);
2275
               } else if (tcp is fack(tp)) {
2276
                         int lost = tp->fackets_out - tp->reordering;
2277
2278
                         if (lost <= 0)
                                   lost = 1;
<u> 2279</u>
                          tcp mark head lost(sk, lost, 0);
2280
               } else {
2281
                          int sacked_upto = tp->sacked_out - tp->reordering;
2282
                         if (sacked_upto >= 0)
2283
                                   tcp mark head lost(sk, sacked_upto, 0);
2284
                         else if (fast rexmit)
2285
                                   tcp mark head lost(sk, 1, 1);
               }
2286
2287 }
2288
2289 /* CWND moderation, preventing bursts due to too big ACKs
2290
     * in dubious situations.
2291 */
2292 static inline void <a href="tcp:moderate_cwnd">tcp sock *tp</a>)
2293 {
2294
                tp->snd_cwnd = min(tp->snd_cwnd,
                                       tcp packets in flight(tp) + tcp max burst(tp));
2295
2296
               tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp_time_stamp;
2297 }
2298
     /* Nothing was retransmitted or returned timestamp is less
2299
      * than timestamp of the first retransmission.
2300
      */
2301
2302 static inline bool tcp packet delayed(const struct tcp_sock *tp)
2303 {
2304
                return !tp->retrans_stamp ||
2305
                          (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr &&
2306
                           before(tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr, tp->retrans_stamp));
<u>2307</u> }
2308
<u>2309</u> /* Undo procedures. */
2310
2311 #if FASTRETRANS_DEBUG > 1
2312 static void <a href="mailto:DBGUNDO">DBGUNDO</a>(struct <a href="mailto:sock">sock</a> *sk, const char *msg)
2313 {
<u>2314</u>
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
2315
               struct inet sock *inet = inet sk(sk);
2316
2317
                if (sk->sk_family == AF_INET) {
2318
                         pr debug("Undo %s %pI4/%u c%u l%u ss%u/%u p%u\n",
2319
                                     msg.
2320
                                    &inet->inet_daddr, ntohs(inet->inet_dport),
tp->snd_cwnd, tcp left_out(tp),
2321
                                     <u>tp</u>->snd_ssthresh, <u>tp</u>->prior_ssthresh,
2322
2323
                                     tp->packets_out);
2324
2325 #if IS ENABLED(CONFIG_IPV6)
               else if (sk-><u>sk family</u> == <u>AF INET6</u>) {
    struct <u>ipv6 pinfo</u> *np = <u>inet6 sk</u>(sk);
    <u>pr debug</u>("Undo %s %pI6/%u c%u L%u ss%u/%u p%u\n",
2326
2327
<u> 2328</u>
2329
                                     msg,
2330
                                     &np->daddr, ntohs(inet->inet_dport),
<u>2331</u>
                                     tp->snd_cwnd, tcp_left_out(tp),
2332
                                     tp->snd_ssthresh, tp->prior_ssthresh,
2333
                                     tp->packets out);
2334
<u>2335</u> #endif
<u>2336</u> }
<u>2337</u> #else
2338 #define DBGUNDO(x...) do { } while (0)
2339 #endif
2340
2341 static void tcp_undo_cwnd_reduction(struct_sock_*sk, bool_unmark_loss)
2342 {
2343
2344
               struct <u>tcp_sock</u> *<u>tp</u> = <u>tcp_sk(sk)</u>;
2345
               if (unmark_loss) {
<u>2346</u>
                         struct sk_buff *skb;
2347
2348
                         tcp for write_queue(skb, sk) {
2349
2350
                                    if (\underline{skb} == \underline{tcp \ send \ head}(sk))
                                             break;
<u> 2351</u>
                                    TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked &= ~TCPCB_LOST;
2352
2353
                         tp->lost_out = 0;
2354
                         tcp clear all retrans hints(tp);
2355
               }
2356
```

```
2357
               if (tp->prior_ssthresh) {
2358
                        const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
2359
2360
                        if (icsk->icsk ca ops->undo cwnd)
2361
                                  tp->snd_cwnd = icsk->icsk_ca_ops->undo_cwnd(sk);
<u> 2362</u>
                        else
<u> 2363</u>
                                  tp->snd_cwnd = max(tp->snd_cwnd, tp->snd_ssthresh << 1);</pre>
2364
2365
                        if (\underline{tp} \operatorname{->prior} \operatorname{-ssthresh} \operatorname{>} \underline{tp} \operatorname{->snd} \operatorname{-ssthresh}) {
2366
                                  tp->snd_ssthresh = tp->prior_ssthresh;
2367
                                  TCP ECN withdraw cwr(tp);
2368
<u>2369</u>
               } else {
2370
                        tp->snd_cwnd = max(tp->snd_cwnd, tp->snd_ssthresh);
2371
2372
               tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp time stamp;
2373
               tp->undo marker = 0;
<u>2374</u> }
<u>2375</u>
2376 static inline bool tcp_may_undo(const struct tcp_sock *tp)
<u>2377</u> {
2378
               return tp->undo_marker && (!tp->undo_retrans || tcp_packet_delayed(tp));
2379 }
2380
2381 /* People celebrate: "We love our President!" */
2382 static bool tcp try undo recovery(struct sock *sk)
2383 {
2384
               struct \underline{tcp \ sock} \ *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp \ sk}(sk);
2385
2386
               if (tcp may undo(tp)) {
2387
                        int mib idx;
2388
2389
                        /* Happy end! We did not retransmit anything
                         * or our original transmission succeeded.
2390
<u> 2391</u>
2392
                        DBGUNDO(sk, inet csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state == TCP_CA_Loss ? "loss" : "retrans");
2393
                        tcp undo cwnd reduction(sk, false);
2394
                        if (inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state == TCP_CA_Loss)
                                  mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPLOSSUNDO;
2395
2396
                        else
2397
                                  mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPFULLUNDO;
2398
2399
                        NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), mib_idx);
<u> 2400</u>
2401
               if (tp->snd_una == tp->high_seq && tcp is reno(tp)) {
                        /* Hold old state until something *above* high_seq
2402
                         * is ACKed. For Reno it is MUST to prevent false
2403
                         * fast retransmits (RFC2582). SACK TCP is safe. */
<u> 2404</u>
<u> 2405</u>
                        tcp moderate cwnd(tp);
2406
                        return true;
2407
<u> 2408</u>
               tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_Open);
2409
               return false;
2410 }
<u> 2411</u>
2412 /* Try to undo cwnd reduction, because D-SACKs acked all retransmitted data */
2413 static bool tcp try undo dsack(struct sock *sk)
2414 {
2415
               struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
2416
<u> 2417</u>
               if (tp->undo_marker && !tp->undo_retrans) {
                        DBGUNDO(sk, "D-SACK");
2418
2419
                        tcp_undo_cwnd_reduction(sk, false);
2420
                        NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKUNDO);
2421
                        return true:
2422
2423
               return false;
<del>2424</del> }
2425
2426 /* We can clear retrans_stamp when there are no retransmissions in the
2427
      * window. It would seem that it is trivially available for us in
2428
      * tp->retrans_out, however, that kind of assumptions doesn't consider
2429
      * what will happen if errors occur when sending retransmission for the
2430
      * second time. ...It could the that such segment has only
       * TCPCB_EVER_RETRANS set at the present time. It seems that checking
2431
       * the head skb is enough except for some reneging corner cases that
2432
       * are not worth the effort.
2433
<u> 2434</u>
<u> 2435</u>
       * Main reason for all this complexity is the fact that connection dying
2436
       * time now depends on the validity of the retrans_stamp, in particular,
       * that successive retransmissions of a segment must not advance
2437
      * retrans_stamp under any conditions.
2438
      */
2439
<u>2440</u> static <u>bool</u> <u>tcp any retrans done</u>(const struct <u>sock</u> *sk)
<del>2441</del> {
2442
               const struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 2443</u>
               struct sk_buff *skb;
2444
```

```
<u> 2445</u>
               if (tp->retrans_out)
2446
                         return true;
2447
2448
                skb = tcp_write_queue_head(sk);
                if (unlikely(skb && TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB EVER RETRANS))
<u> 2449</u>
<u> 2450</u>
                         return true;
2451
<u> 2452</u>
               return false;
<del>2453</del> }
2454
2455 /* Undo during loss recovery after partial ACK or using F-RTO. */
2456 static bool tcp try undo loss(struct sock *sk, bool frto_undo)
2457 {
2458
                struct \underline{tcp \ sock} \ *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp \ sk}(sk);
2459
               if (frto_undo || tcp may undo(tp)) {
2460
2461
                         tcp undo cwnd reduction(sk, true);
2462
                         DBGUNDO(sk, "partial Loss");
NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPLOSSUNDO);
<u> 2463</u>
2464
<u> 2465</u>
                          if (frto_undo)
2466
                                   NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk))
                                                        LINUX_MIB_TCPSPURIOUSRTOS);
2467
                          inet_csk(sk)->icsk_retransmits = 0;
2468
                         if (frto\_undo || \underline{tcp\_is\_sack}(\underline{tp}))
<u> 2469</u>
                                   tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_Open);
2470
2471
                         return true;
2472
2473
                return false;
<u>2474</u> }
2475
2476 /* The cwnd reduction in CWR and Recovery use the PRR algorithm
       * https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-tcpm-proportional-rate-reduction/
2477
<u> 2478</u>
      * It computes the number of packets to send (sndcnt) based on packets newly
2479
2480
           1) If the packets in flight is larger than ssthresh, PRR spreads the
2481
                cwnd reductions across a full RTT.
            2) If packets in flight is lower than ssthresh (such as due to excess
2482
<u> 2483</u>
                losses and/or application stalls), do not perform any further cwnd
2484
                reductions, but instead slow start up to ssthresh.
      */
2485
2486 static void tcp init cwnd reduction(struct sock *sk)
<u>2487</u> {
2488
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
2489
2490
                <u>tp</u>->high_seq = <u>tp</u>->snd_nxt;
2491
               tp->tlp_high_seq = 0;
<u> 2492</u>
                tp->snd_cwnd_cnt = 0;
2493
               tp->prior_cwnd = tp->snd_cwnd;
2494
               tp->prr_delivered = 0;
               tp->prr out = 0;
2495
2496
                tp->snd_ssthresh = inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_ops->ssthresh(sk);
2497
               TCP ECN queue cwr(tp);
2498 }
2499
2500 static void tcp_cwnd_reduction(struct sock *sk, const int prior_unsacked,
2501
                                            int fast_rexmit)
<u>2502</u> {
<u> 2503</u>
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u>2504</u>
               int sndcnt = 0;
<u> 2505</u>
               int delta = tp->snd_ssthresh - tcp packets in flight(tp);
<u> 2506</u>
                int newly_acked_sacked = prior_unsacked -
<u> 2507</u>
                                               (tp->packets_out - tp->sacked_out);
<u> 2508</u>
2509
                tp->prr_delivered += newly_acked_sacked;
2510
                if (tcp packets in flight(tp) > tp->snd_ssthresh) {
                         <u>u64</u> dividend = (<u>u64</u>)tp->snd_ssthresh * tp->prr_delivered +
<u>2511</u>
<u> 2512</u>
                                            tp->prior_cwnd - 1;
<u> 2513</u>
                          sndcnt = div_u64(dividend, tp->prior_cwnd) - tp->prr_out;
<u> 2514</u>
               } else {
2515
                          sndcnt = min t(int, delta,
2516
                                            max t(int, tp->prr_delivered - tp->prr_out,
2517
2518
                                                   newly_acked_sacked) + 1);
               }
<u> 2519</u>
2520
                sndcnt = max(sndcnt, (fast_rexmit ? 1 : 0));
<u> 2521</u>
               tp->snd_cwnd = tcp_packets_in_flight(tp) + sndcnt;
<u>2522</u> }
2523
2524 static inline void tcp end cwnd reduction(struct sock *sk)
<u> 2525</u>
     {
<u>2526</u>
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
2527
2528
                /* Reset cwnd to ssthresh in CWR or Recovery (unless it's undone) */
2529
                if (inet csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state == TCP_CA_CWR | |
2530
                     (tp->undo marker && tp->snd ssthresh < TCP INFINITE SSTHRESH)) {
2531
                          tp->snd_cwnd = tp->snd_ssthresh;
2532
                         tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp time stamp;
```

```
2534
                tcp ca event(sk, CA_EVENT_COMPLETE_CWR);
2535 }
2536
2537 /* Enter CWR state. Disable cwnd undo since congestion is proven with ECN */
<u>2538</u> void <u>tcp enter cwr</u>(struct <u>sock</u> *sk)
<u>2539</u> {
<u> 2540</u>
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 2541</u>
2542
                tp->prior_ssthresh = 0;
if (inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state < TCP_CA_CWR) {</pre>
2543
2544
                          tp->undo_marker = 0;
2545
                          tcp init cwnd reduction(sk);
<u> 2546</u>
                          tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_CWR);
<u> 2547</u>
                }
2548 }
2549
2550 static void tcp try keep open(struct sock *sk)
<u>2551</u> {
                struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
<u> 2552</u>
2553
                int state = TCP_CA_Open;
<u> 2554</u>
2555
                if (tcp left out(tp) || tcp any retrans done(sk))
2556
                          state = TCP_CA_Disorder;
2557
2558
                if (inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state != state) {
<u> 2559</u>
                           tcp_set_ca_state(sk, state);
<u> 2560</u>
                          tp->high_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
<u>2561</u>
                }
2562 }
2563
2564 static void tcp try to open(struct sock *sk, int flag, const int prior_unsacked)
<u>2565</u> {
<u> 2566</u>
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 2567</u>
<u> 2568</u>
                tcp verify left out(tp);
2569
<u>2570</u>
                if (!tcp any retrans done(sk))
2571
2572
                          tp->retrans_stamp = 0;
<u> 2573</u>
                if (flag & FLAG ECE)
<u> 2574</u>
                          tcp enter cwr(sk);
<u> 2575</u>
<u> 2576</u>
                if (inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state != TCP_CA_CWR) {
2577
                          tcp try keep open(sk);
2578
                } else {
2579
                          tcp cwnd reduction(sk, prior_unsacked, 0);
<u>2580</u>
                }
<u>2581</u> }
2582
2583 static void tcp mtup probe failed(struct sock *sk)
<u>2584</u> {
2585
                struct <u>inet_connection_sock</u> *icsk = <u>inet_csk(sk);</u>
2586
<u> 2587</u>
                icsk->icsk_mtup.search_high = icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size - 1;
2588
                icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size = 0;
<u>2589</u> }
2590
2591 static void tcp mtup probe success(struct sock *sk)
2592 {
2593
                struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
                struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
2594
2595
2596
                /* FIXME: breaks with very large cwnd */
<u> 2597</u>
                tp->prior_ssthresh = tcp_current_ssthresh(sk);
2598
                tp->snd cwnd = tp->snd cwnd *
2599
                                   tcp mss to mtu(sk, tp->mss_cache) /
2600
                                    icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size;
2601
                tp->snd_cwnd_cnt = 0;
<u> 2602</u>
                tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp_time_stamp;
<u> 2603</u>
                tp->snd_ssthresh = tcp current ssthresh(sk);
<u> 2604</u>
2605
                icsk->icsk_mtup.search_low = icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size;
2606
                icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size = 0;
                tcp sync mss(sk, icsk->icsk_pmtu_cookie);
2607
2608 }
2609
2610 /* Do a simple retransmit without using the backoff mechanisms in
<u>2611</u> * tcp_timer. This is used for path mtu discovery.
2612
      * The socket is already locked here.
<u>2613</u> */
2614 void tcp_simple_retransmit(struct sock *sk)
<u>2615</u> {
<u> 2616</u>
                const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
                struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct sk buff *skb;
2617
2618
<u> 2619</u>
                unsigned int mss = tcp current mss(sk);
2620
                u32 prior_lost = tp->lost_out;
```

```
2621
                tcp for write queue(skb, sk) {
2622
2623
                          if (\underline{skb} == \underline{tcp \ send \ head}(sk))
<u> 2624</u>
                                     break;
<u> 2625</u>
                          if (<u>tcp skb seglen(skb</u>) > mss &&
                                !(<u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->sacked & <u>TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED</u>)) {
<u> 2626</u>
2627
                                     if (TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB SACKED RETRANS) {
2628
                                               TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked &= ~TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS;
2629
2630
                                               tp->retrans_out -= tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
<u> 2631</u>
                                     tcp skb mark lost uncond verify(tp, skb);
<u> 2632</u>
                          }
<u> 2633</u>
<u> 2634</u>
2635
                tcp clear retrans hints partial(tp);
2636
2637
                if (prior_lost == tp->lost_out)
<u> 2638</u>
                          return;
2639
<u> 2640</u>
                if (tcp is reno(tp))
<u> 2641</u>
                          tcp_limit_reno_sacked(tp);
2642
2643
                tcp verify left out(tp);
2644
<u> 2645</u>
                /* Don't muck with the congestion window here.
                 * Reason is that we do not increase amount of _data_
<u> 2646</u>
                 * in network, but units changed and effective
<u> 2647</u>
2648
                 * cwnd/ssthresh really reduced now.
2649
2650
                if (icsk->icsk ca state != TCP CA Loss) {
2651
                          \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{shigh}\mathsf{\_seq} = \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{snd}\mathsf{\_nxt};
                          tp->snd_ssthresh = tcp_current_ssthresh(sk);
2652
                          tp->prior_ssthresh = 0;
2653
2654
                          tp->undo_marker = 0;
<u> 2655</u>
                          tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_Loss);
2656
2657
                tcp xmit retransmit queue(sk);
2658 }
2659 EXPORT_SYMBOL(tcp_simple_retransmit);
<u> 2660</u>
<u> 2661</u>
      static void tcp enter recovery(struct sock *sk, bool ece_ack)
2662 {
<u> 2663</u>
                struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
                int mib_idx;
2664
2665
<u> 2666</u>
                if (tcp is reno(tp))
                          mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPRENORECOVERY;
<u> 2667</u>
2668
                else
                          mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPSACKRECOVERY;
<u> 2669</u>
<u> 2670</u>
2671
                NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), mib_idx);
2672
                tp->prior_ssthresh = 0;
2673
                \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{vundo}_{\mathsf{marker}} = \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{vsnd}_{\mathsf{una}};
<u> 2674</u>
<u> 2675</u>
                tp->undo_retrans = tp->retrans_out ? : -1;
<u> 2676</u>
2677
                if (inet csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state < TCP_CA_CWR) {</pre>
2678
                          if (!ece ack)
                                     tp->prior_ssthresh = tcp current ssthresh(sk);
2679
2680
                          tcp_init_cwnd_reduction(sk);
2681
2682
                tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_Recovery);
<u>2683</u> }
2684
2685
      /* Process an ACK in CA Loss state. Move to CA Open if Lost data are
       * recovered or spurious. Otherwise retransmits more on partial ACKs.
2686
       */
2687
2688 static void tcp process loss(struct sock *sk, int flag, bool is_dupack)
<u>2689</u> {
<u> 2690</u>
                struct \underline{tcp \ sock} \ *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp \ sk}(sk);
2691
                bool recovered = !before(tp->snd_una, tp->high_seq);
2692
2693
                if (\underline{tp}\rightarrow frto) { /* F-RTO RFC5682 sec 3.1 (sack enhanced version). */
                          /* Step 3.b. A timeout is spurious if not all data are
2694
<u> 269</u>5
                            st lost, i.e., never-retransmitted data are (s)acked.
2696
<u> 2697</u>
                          if (tcp try undo loss(sk, flag & FLAG ORIG SACK ACKED))
<u> 2698</u>
                                     return;
<u> 2699</u>
2700
                          if (after(tp->snd_nxt, tp->high_seq) &&
    (flag & FLAG DATA SACKED || is_dupack)) {
2701
                                     tp->frto = 0; /* Loss was real: 2nd part of step 3.a */
2702
                          } else if (flag & FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED && !recovered) {
<u> 2703</u>
2704
                                     tp->high_seq = tp->snd_nxt;
2705
                                       tcp push pending frames(sk, tcp current mss(sk),
                                                                      TCP NAGLE OFF);
2706
                                     if (after(tp->snd_nxt, tp->high_seq))
2707
                                               return; /* Step 2.b */
2708
```

```
2709
                                 tp->frto = 0;
2710
                        }
2711
              }
2712
<u> 2713</u>
              if (recovered) {
<u> 2714</u>
                        /* F-RTO RFC5682 sec 3.1 step 2.a and 1st part of step 3.a */
<u> 2715</u>
                        tcp try undo recovery(sk);
<u> 2716</u>
                        return;
2717
2718
2719
               if (tcp_is_reno(tp)) {
                        /* A Reno DUPACK means new data in F-RTO step 2.b above are
2720
2721
2722
                         st delivered. Lower inflight to clock out (re)tranmissions.
                        if (after(tp->snd_nxt, tp->high_seq) && is_dupack)
2723
2724
2725
                                 tcp add reno sack(sk);
                        else if (flag & FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED)
                                 tcp reset reno sack(tp);
2726
2727
               if (tcp try undo loss(sk, false))
2728
2729
                        return;
               tcp xmit retransmit queue(sk);
2730 }
<u> 2731</u>
2732 /* Undo during fast recovery after partial ACK. */
2733 static bool tcp try undo partial(struct sock *sk, const int acked,
                                            const int prior_unsacked)
2734
<u>2735</u> {
<u> 2736</u>
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 2737</u>
2738
               if (tp->undo_marker && tcp packet delayed(tp)) {
2739
                        /* Plain luck! Hole if filled with delayed
                         * packet, rather than with a retransmit.
2740
2741
2742
                        tcp update reordering(sk, tcp fackets out(tp) + acked, 1);
<u> 2743</u>
2744
                        /* We are getting evidence that the reordering degree is higher
2745
                         * than we realized. If there are no retransmits out then we
2746
                           can undo. Otherwise we clock out new packets but do not
                          * mark more packets lost or retransmit more.
2747
<u> 2748</u>
2749
                        if (tp->retrans_out) {
                                 tcp_cwnd_reduction(sk, prior_unsacked, 0);
<u> 2750</u>
<u> 2751</u>
                                 return <u>true</u>;
2752
                        }
2753
2754
                        if (!tcp any retrans done(sk))
2755
                                 tp->retrans_stamp = 0;
<u> 2756</u>
2757
                        DBGUNDO(sk, "partial recovery");
<u> 2758</u>
                        tcp_undo_cwnd_reduction(sk, true);
2759
                        NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPPARTIALUNDO);
2760
                        tcp try keep open(sk);
<u> 2761</u>
                        return <u>true</u>;
2762
<u> 2763</u>
              return false;
2764 }
<u> 2765</u>
2766 /* Process an event, which can update packets-in-flight not trivially.
2767
      * Main goal of this function is to calculate new estimate for left_out,
2768
       * taking into account both packets sitting in receiver's buffer and
2769
        packets Lost by network.
<u> 2770</u>
<u> 2771</u>
      st Besides that it does CWND reduction, when packet Loss is detected
2772
       * and changes state of machine.
<u> 2773</u>
2774
       * It does not decide what to send, it is made in function
      * tcp_xmit_retransmit_queue().
2775
2776
<u>2777</u> static void <u>tcp fastretrans alert</u>(struct <u>sock</u> *sk, const int acked,
2778
                                             const int prior_unsacked,
2779
                                             bool is_dupack, int flag)
2780 {
2781
               struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
              struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
2782
<u>2783</u>
              bool do_lost = is_dupack || ((flag & FLAG DATA SACKED) &&
                                                (tcp_fackets_out(tp) > tp->reordering));
2784
2785
              int fast_rexmit = 0;
<u> 2786</u>
2787
              if (WARN_ON(!tp->packets_out && tp->sacked_out))
2788
                        tp->sacked_out = 0;
              if (WARN ON(!tp->sacked_out && tp->fackets_out))
2789
<u> 2790</u>
                        tp->fackets_out = 0;
2791
2792
               /* Now state machine starts.
<u> 2793</u>
                * A. ECE, hence prohibit cwnd undoing, the reduction is required. */
2794
               if (flag & FLAG ECE)
<u> 2795</u>
                        tp->prior_ssthresh = 0;
2796
```

```
<u> 2797</u>
              /* B. In all the states check for reneging SACKs. */
              if (tcp_check_sack_reneging(sk, flag))
2798
2799
                       return:
2800
              /* C. Check consistency of the current state. st/
2801
2802
              tcp verify left out(tp);
2803
              /* D. Check state exit conditions. State can be terminated
<u> 2804</u>
2805
                     when high_seq is ACKed. */
              if (icsk->icsk_ca_state == TCP_CA_Open) {
2806
2807
                       WARN_ON(tp->retrans_out != 0);
2808
                       tp->retrans_stamp = 0;
2809
              } else if (!before(tp->snd_una, tp->high_seq)) {
2810
                       switch (icsk->icsk_ca_state) {
2811
                       case TCP_CA_CWR:
2812
                                /* CWR is to be held something *above* high seq
                                 * is ACKed for CWR bit to reach receiver. */
2813
                                if (tp->snd_una != tp->high_seq) {
<u> 2814</u>
                                         tcp_end_cwnd_reduction(sk);
<u> 2815</u>
<u> 2816</u>
                                         tcp set ca state(sk, TCP_CA_Open);
2817
2818
                                break;
2819
2820
                       case TCP_CA_Recovery:
<u> 2821</u>
                                if (tcp_is_reno(tp))
2822
                                         tcp_reset_reno_sack(tp);
<u> 2823</u>
                                if (tcp try undo recovery(sk))
2824
                                         return;
2825
                                tcp end cwnd reduction(sk);
2826
2827
                                break:
                       }
2828
              }
2829
<u> 2830</u>
              /* E. Process state. */
<u> 2831</u>
              switch (icsk->icsk_ca_state) {
2832
              case TCP_CA_Recovery:
2833
                       if (!(flag & FLAG_SND_UNA_ADVANCED)) {
                                if (<u>tcp is reno(tp</u>) && is_dupack)
<u> 2834</u>
<u> 2835</u>
                                         tcp add reno sack(sk);
<u> 2836</u>
                       } else {
2837
                                if (tcp_try_undo_partial(sk, acked, prior_unsacked))
2838
                                         return;
2839
                                /* Partial ACK arrived. Force fast retransmit. */
                                do_lost = tcp is reno(tp) ||
    tcp fackets_out(tp) > tp->reordering;
2840
2841
2842
                       if (tcp try undo dsack(sk)) {
2843
2844
                                tcp try keep open(sk);
2845
2846
                       break;
2847
              case TCP CA Loss:
2848
                       tcp process loss(sk, flag, is_dupack);
2849
2850
                       if (icsk->icsk_ca_state != TCP_CA_Open)
2851
                                return:
2852
                       /* Fall through to processing in Open state. */
2853
              default:
2854
                       if (tcp_is_reno(tp)) {
                                if (flag & FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED)
2855
                                         tcp reset reno sack(tp);
2856
2857
                                if (is_dupack)
2858
                                         tcp add reno sack(sk);
<u> 2859</u>
                       }
2860
                       if (icsk->icsk_ca_state <= TCP_CA_Disorder)</pre>
2861
2862
                                tcp try undo dsack(sk);
2863
2864
                       if (!tcp time to recover(sk, flag)) {
<u> 2865</u>
                                tcp_try_to_open(sk, flag, prior_unsacked);
<u> 2866</u>
                                return;
2867
                       }
2868
2869
                       /* MTU probe failure: don't reduce cwnd */
                       if (icsk->icsk_ca_state < TCP_CA_CWR &&</pre>
<u> 2870</u>
                            icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size &&
<u> 2871</u>
2872
                            tp->snd_una == tp->mtu_probe.probe_seq_start) {
<u> 2873</u>
                                tcp mtup probe failed(sk);
2874
                                /* Restores the reduction we did in tcp_mtup_probe() */
2875
                                tp->snd_cwnd++;
2876
                                tcp_simple_retransmit(sk);
2877
                                return:
2878
                       }
<u> 2879</u>
2880
                       /* Otherwise enter Recovery state */
2881
                       tcp enter recovery(sk, (flag & FLAG ECE));
2882
                       fast rexmit = 1;
2883
              }
2884
```

```
2885
               if (do_lost)
2886
                       tcp update scoreboard(sk, fast_rexmit);
               tcp cwnd reduction(sk, prior_unsacked, fast_rexmit);
2887
2888
               tcp xmit retransmit queue(sk);
2889 }
2890
2891 static inline bool tcp ack update rtt(struct sock *sk, const int flag,
2892
                                                   long seq_rtt_us, long sack_rtt_us)
2893 {
2894
               const struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
2895
2896
               /* Prefer RTT measured from ACK's timing to TS-ECR. This is because
                * broken middle-boxes or peers may corrupt TS-ECR fields. But
2897
<u> 2898</u>
                * Karn's algorithm forbids taking RTT if some retransmitted data
2899
                * is acked (RFC6298).
2900
                */
2901
               if (flag & FLAG RETRANS DATA ACKED)
<u> 2902</u>
                        seq_rtt_us = -1L;
<u> 2903</u>
<u> 2904</u>
               if (seq_rtt_us < 0)</pre>
2905
                        seq_rtt_us = sack_rtt_us;
<u> 2906</u>
<u> 2907</u>
               /* RTTM Rule: A TSecr value received in a segment is used to
2908
                * update the averaged RTT measurement only if the segment
                * acknowledges some new data, i.e., only if it advances the
2909
                * Left edge of the send window.
<u> 2910</u>
                * See draft-ietf-tcplw-high-performance-00, section 3.3.
<u> 2911</u>
2912
<u> 2913</u>
               if (seq_rtt_us < 0 && <u>tp</u>->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && <u>tp</u>->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr &&
2914
                    flag & FLAG ACKED)
                        seq_rtt_us = jiffies_to_usecs(tcp_time_stamp - tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr);
<u> 2915</u>
2916
2917
               if (seq_rtt_us < 0)</pre>
2918
                        return <u>false</u>;
<u> 2919</u>
<u> 2920</u>
               tcp rtt estimator(sk, seq_rtt_us);
2921
               tcp set rto(sk);
2922
2923
2924
               /* RFC6298: only reset backoff on valid RTT measurement. */
               inet_csk(sk)->icsk_backoff = 0;
<u> 2925</u>
               return true;
2926 }
2927
2928 /* Compute time elapsed between (last) SYNACK and the ACK completing 3WHS. */
2929 static void tcp synack rtt meas(struct sock *sk, const u32 synack_stamp)
2930
     {
2931
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
2932
               long seq_rtt_us = -1L;
<u> 2933</u>
<u> 2934</u>
               if (synack_stamp && !tp->total_retrans)
<u> 2935</u>
                        seq_rtt_us = <u>jiffies to usecs(tcp time stamp</u> - synack_stamp);
2936
2937
               /* If the ACK acks both the SYNACK and the (Fast Open'd) data packets
2938
                * sent in SYN_RECV, SYNACK RTT is the smooth RTT computed in tcp_ack()
2939
2940
               if (!tp->srtt_us)
<u> 2941</u>
                        tcp ack update rtt(sk, FLAG SYN ACKED, seq_rtt_us, -1L);
<del>2942</del> }
<u> 2943</u>
2944 static void tcp cong avoid(struct sock *sk, u32 ack, u32 acked)
<del>2945</del> {
2946
               const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
2947
2948
               icsk->icsk_ca_ops->cong_avoid(sk, ack, acked);
2949
               tcp_sk(sk)->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp_time_stamp;
2950 }
2951
2952 /* Restart timer after forward progress on connection.
2953 * RFC2988 recommends to restart timer to now+rto.
      */
2954
<u>2955</u> void <u>tcp rearm rto</u>(struct <u>sock</u> *sk)
<del>2956</del> {
<u> 2957</u>
               const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
2958
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
2959
               /* If the retrans timer is currently being used by Fast Open
2960
                * for SYN-ACK retrans purpose, stay put.
2961
                */
<u> 2962</u>
<u> 2963</u>
               if (tp->fastopen_rsk)
2964
                        return;
2965
2966
               if (!tp->packets_out) {
2967
                         inet_csk_clear_xmit_timer(sk, ICSK_TIME_RETRANS);
2968
               } else {
<u> 2969</u>
                         u32 rto = inet_csk(sk)->icsk_rto;
2970
                         /* Offset the time elapsed after installing regular RTO */
                        if (icsk->icsk_pending == ICSK_TIME_EARLY_RETRANS | |
2971
                             icsk->icsk_pending == ICSK TIME LOSS PROBE) {
2972
```

```
<u> 2973</u>
                                   struct sk buff *skb = tcp write queue head(sk);
                                  const u32 rto_time_stamp = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->when + rto;
s32_delta = (s32)(rto_time_stamp - tcp_time_stamp);
2974
2975
                                   /* delta may not be positive if the socket is locked
<u> 2976</u>
                                    st when the retrans timer fires and is rescheduled.
<u> 2977</u>
<u> 2978</u>
<u> 2979</u>
                                   if (\underline{\text{delta}} > 0)
2980
                                            rto = delta;
2981
2982
                         inet_csk_reset_xmit_timer(sk, ICSK_TIME_RETRANS, rto,
<u> 2983</u>
                                                        TCP RTO MAX);
2984
               }
2985 }
<u> 2986</u>
2987 /* This function is called when the delayed ER timer fires. TCP enters
2988
      * fast recovery and performs fast-retransmit.
2989
2990 void tcp resume early retransmit(struct sock *sk)
<u>2991</u> {
2992
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
2993
2994
               tcp rearm rto(sk):
2995
2996
                /* Stop if ER is disabled after the delayed ER timer is scheduled */
2997
               if (!tp->do_early_retrans)
2998
                         return:
2999
3000
               tcp enter recovery(sk, false);
3001
               tcp update scoreboard(sk, 1);
               tcp_xmit_retransmit_queue(sk);
3002
3003 }
3004
3005 /* If we get here, the whole TSO packet has not been acked. */
3006 static u32 tcp_tso_acked(struct sock *sk, struct sk_buff *skb)
3007 {
3008
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
3009
               u32 packets_acked;
<u> 3010</u>
<u> 3011</u>
               BUG_ON(!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->snd_una));
3012
<u> 3013</u>
               packets_acked = tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
3014
               if (tcp trim head(sk, skb, tp->snd_una - TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq))
<u> 3015</u>
                         return 0;
               packets_acked -= tcp skb pcount(skb);
3016
3017
<u> 3018</u>
               if (packets_acked) {
                         BUG ON(tcp skb pcount(skb) == 0);
<u> 3019</u>
<u> 3020</u>
                         BUG ON(!before(TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq, TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq));
3021
               }
3022
3023
               return packets acked;
3024 }
3025
3026 /* Remove acknowledged frames from the retransmission queue. If our packet
      * is before the ack sequence we can discard it as it's confirmed to have
3027
3028
       * arrived at the other end.
3029
      */
3030 static int <a href="tcp_clean_rtx_queue">tcp_clean_rtx_queue</a>(struct <a href="sock">sock</a> *sk, int prior_fackets,
3031
                                           u32 prior_snd_una, long sack_rtt_us)
<del>3032</del> {
3033
               const struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
<u>3034</u>
               struct <u>skb_mstamp</u> first_ackt, last_ackt, <u>now</u>;
<u> 3035</u>
               struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
<u> 3036</u>
               u32 prior_sacked = tp->sacked_out;
               u32 reord = tp->packets out;
3037
3038
               bool fully_acked = true;
3039
               long ca_seq_rtt_us = -1L;
<u>3040</u>
               long seq_rtt_us = -1L;
<u> 3041</u>
               struct sk_buff *skb;
               u32 pkts_acked = 0;
3042
3043
               bool rtt_update;
3044
               int flag = 0;
3045
3046
               first_ackt.<u>v64</u> = 0;
3047
3048
               while ((skb = tcp write queue head(sk)) && skb != tcp send head(sk)) {
<u> 3049</u>
                         struct <u>skb shared info</u> *shinfo = <u>skb shinfo(skb);</u>
<u> 3050</u>
                         struct tcp skb cb *scb = TCP SKB CB(skb);
                         u8 sacked = scb->sacked;
3051
3052
                         u32 acked_pcount;
3053
3054
                         if (unlikely(shinfo->tx_flags & SKBTX_ACK_TSTAMP) &&
<u> 3055</u>
                              between(shinfo->tskey, prior_snd_una, tp->snd_una - 1))
3056
                                    skb_tstamp_tx(skb, NULL, sk, SCM_TSTAMP_ACK);
3057
3058
                         /* Determine how many packets and what bytes were acked, tso and else */
3059
                         if (after(scb->end_seq, tp->snd_una)) {
                                   if (tcp_skb_pcount(skb) == 1 ||
3060
```

```
3061
                                       !<u>after(tp</u>->snd_una, <u>scb</u>-><u>seq</u>))
3062
3063
3064
                                  acked_pcount = tcp tso acked(sk, skb);
                                  if (!acked_pcount)
3065
3066
                                           break;
3067
3068
                                  fully_acked = false;
<u> 3069</u>
                        } else {
3070
                                  acked_pcount = tcp_skb_pcount(skb);
                        }
3071
3072
                        if (sacked & TCPCB_RETRANS) {
<u> 3073</u>
<u> 3074</u>
                                  if (sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_RETRANS)
<u> 3075</u>
                                           tp->retrans_out -= acked_pcount;
                                  flag |= FLAG RETRANS DATA ACKED;
3076
3077
                        } else {
<u> 3078</u>
                                  last_ackt = <u>skb</u>-><u>skb_mstamp</u>;
                                  WARN ON ONCE(last_ackt.v64 == 0);
3079
3080
                                  if (!first_ackt.<u>v64</u>)
3081
                                           first_ackt = last_ackt;
3082
<u> 3083</u>
                                  if (!(sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED))
3084
                                           reord = min(pkts_acked, reord);
                                  if (!after(scb->end_seq, tp->high_seq))
    flag |= FLAG_ORIG_SACK_ACKED;
3085
3086
<u> 3087</u>
3088
3089
                        if (sacked & TCPCB_SACKED_ACKED)
                                  tp->sacked_out -= acked_pcount;
3090
3091
                        if (sacked & TCPCB LOST)
                                  tp->lost_out -= acked_pcount;
3092
3093
3094
                        tp->packets_out -= acked_pcount;
3095
                        pkts_acked += acked_pcount;
3096
3097
                        /* Initial outgoing SYN's get put onto the write_queue
3098
                           just like anything else we transmit. It is not
3099
                          * true data, and if we misinform our callers that
                          * this ACK acks real data, we will erroneously exit
3100
                          * connection startup slow start one packet too
<u>3101</u>
                         * quickly. This is severely frowned upon behavior.
3102
<u>3103</u>
<u>3104</u>
                        if (!(scb->tcp_flags & TCPHDR_SYN)) {
                                  flag |= FLAG DATA ACKED;
3105
3106
                        } else {
                                  flag |= FLAG SYN ACKED;
3107
<u>3108</u>
                                  tp->retrans_stamp = 0;
<u>3109</u>
                        }
3110
<u>3111</u>
                        if (!fully_acked)
3112
                                  break;
3113
3114
                        tcp_unlink write_queue(skb, sk);
sk_wmem_free_skb(sk, skb);
<u>3115</u>
<u>3116</u>
                        if (skb == tp->retransmit_skb_hint)
3117
                                 tp->retransmit_skb_hint = NULL;
3118
                        if (<u>skb</u> == <u>tp</u>->lost_skb_hint)
3119
                                  tp->lost_skb_hint = NULL;
3120
3121
3122
               if (<u>likely(between(tp</u>->snd_up, prior_snd_una, <u>tp</u>->snd_una)))
3123
                        tp->snd_up = tp->snd_una;
3124
3125
               if (skb && (TCP SKB CB(skb)->sacked & TCPCB SACKED ACKED))
3126
                        flag |= FLAG SACK RENEGING;
3127
3128
               skb_mstamp_get(&now);
3129
               if (first_ackt.<u>v64</u>) {
<u>3130</u>
                        seq_rtt_us = <u>skb_mstamp_us_delta(&now</u>, &first_ackt);
3131
                        ca_seq_rtt_us = skb mstamp us delta(&now, &last_ackt);
3132
               }
3133
3134
               rtt_update = tcp_ack_update_rtt(sk, flag, seq_rtt_us, sack_rtt_us);
3135
               if (flag & FLAG_ACKED) {
3136
3137
                        const struct tcp congestion ops *ca_ops
<u>3138</u>
                                  = inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_ops;
<u>3139</u>
3140
                        tcp rearm rto(sk);
3141
                        if (unlikely(icsk->icsk_mtup.probe_size &&
                                        !after(tp->mtu_probe.probe_seq_end, tp->snd_una))) {
<u>3142</u>
<u>3143</u>
                                  tcp_mtup_probe_success(sk);
<u> 3144</u>
                        }
<u>3145</u>
3146
                        if (tcp is reno(tp)) {
<u>3147</u>
                                  tcp_remove_reno_sacks(sk, pkts_acked);
3148
                        } else {
```

```
<u>3149</u>
                                int delta:
3150
3151
                                /* Non-retransmitted hole got filled? That's reordering */
3152
                                if (reord < prior_fackets)</pre>
<u>3153</u>
                                        tcp update reordering(sk, tp->fackets_out - reord, 0);
<u>3154</u>
<u>3155</u>
                                delta = tcp is fack(tp) ? pkts_acked :
3156
                                                            prior_sacked - tp->sacked_out;
3157
                                tp->lost_cnt_hint -= min(tp->lost_cnt_hint, delta);
3158
<u>3159</u>
3160
                      tp->fackets_out -= min(pkts_acked, tp->fackets_out);
3161
3162
                       if (ca_ops->pkts_acked)
3163
                                ca_ops->pkts_acked(sk, pkts_acked, ca_seq_rtt_us);
3164
3165
              } else if (skb && rtt_update && sack_rtt_us >= 0 &&
                          sack_rtt_us > skb mstamp us delta(&now, &skb->skb mstamp)) {
<u>3166</u>
                       /* Do not re-arm RTO if the sack RTT is measured from data sent
3167
3168
                        * after when the head was last (re)transmitted. Otherwise the
<u>3169</u>
                        * timeout may continue to extend in loss recovery.
3170
3171
                      tcp_rearm_rto(sk);
3172
              }
<u>317</u>3
3174 #if FASTRETRANS_DEBUG > 0
3175
              WARN ON((int)tp->sacked_out < 0);</pre>
3176
              WARN_ON((int)tp->lost_out < 0);</pre>
3177
              WARN ON((int)tp->retrans_out < 0);</pre>
<u>3178</u>
              if (!tp->packets_out && tcp_is_sack(tp)) {
                      icsk = inet csk(sk);
3179
                      if (tp->lost_out) {
    pr debug("Leak L=%u %d\n",
3180
3181
3182
                                         tp->lost_out, icsk->icsk_ca_state);
                               tp->lost_out = 0;
<u>3183</u>
3184
                       if (tp->sacked_out) {
3185
3186
3187
                                pr_debug("Leak s=%u %d\n",
                                         tp->sacked_out, icsk->icsk_ca_state);
                               tp->sacked_out = 0;
<u> 3188</u>
3189
3190
                      if (tp->retrans out) {
                               3191
3192
3193
                                tp->retrans_out = 0;
3194
                      }
3195
              }
3196 #endif
3197
              return flag;
<u>3198</u> }
3199
3200 static void tcp_ack_probe(struct sock *sk)
<u>3201</u> {
              const struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
3202
<u> 3203</u>
<u>3204</u>
3205
              /* Was it a usable window open? */
3206
3207
              if (!after(TCP SKB CB(tcp send head(sk))->end_seq, tcp wnd end(tp))) {
                      icsk->icsk_backoff = 0;
3208
                       inet csk clear xmit timer(sk, ICSK TIME PROBE0);
3209
3210
                       /* Socket must be waked up by subsequent tcp_data_snd_check().
<u>3211</u>
                        * This function is not for random using!
3212
3213
              } else {
3214
                      inet csk reset xmit timer(sk, ICSK TIME PROBEO,
<u>3215</u>
                                                   min(icsk->icsk_rto << icsk->icsk_backoff, TCP_RTO_MAX),
                                                   TCP RTO MAX);
3216
3217
              }
<u>3218</u> }
3219
3220 static inline bool tcp ack is dubious(const struct sock *sk, const int flag)
3221 {
3222
              return !(flag & FLAG NOT DUP) || (flag & FLAG CA ALERT) ||
3223
3224 }
                      inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ca_state != TCP_CA_Open;
3225
3226 /* Decide wheather to run the increase function of congestion control. */
3227 static inline bool tcp may raise cwnd(const struct sock *sk, const int flag)
3228 {
3229
3230
              if (tcp in cwnd reduction(sk))
                      return false;
<u>3231</u>
3232
              /* If reordering is high then always grow cwnd whenever data is
3233
               * delivered regardless of its ordering. Otherwise stay conservative
3234
               * and only grow cwnd on in-order delivery (RFC5681). A stretched ACK w/
3235
               * new SACK or ECE mark may first advance cwnd here and later reduce
3236
               * cwnd in tcp_fastretrans_alert() based on more states.
```

```
3237
              if (tcp sk(sk)->reordering > sysctl tcp reordering)
3238
                        return flag & FLAG FORWARD PROGRESS;
3239
3240
3241
              return flag & FLAG DATA ACKED;
3242 }
3243
3244 /* Check that window update is acceptable.
3245 * The function assumes that snd_una<=ack<=snd_next.
3246
3247 static inline bool tcp may update window(const struct tcp_sock *tp,
<u>3248</u>
                                                    const <u>u32</u> <u>ack</u>, const <u>u32</u> ack_seq, const <u>u32</u> nwin)
3249
<u>3250</u> {
<u>3251</u>
                        after(ack, tp->snd_una) ||
              return
3252
                        after(ack_seq, tp->snd_wl1) ||
3253
                        (ack seq == tp->snd wl1 && nwin > tp->snd wnd);
3254 }
3255
3256 /* Update our send window.
3257
3258
      * Window update algorithm, described in RFC793/RFC1122 (used in linux-2.2
3259
      * and in FreeBSD. NetBSD's one is even worse.) is wrong.
      */
3260
3261 static int tcp_ack_update_window(struct sock *sk, const struct sk_buff *skb, u32 ack,
<u> 3262</u>
                                            u32 ack seq)
3263 {
<u>3264</u>
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
3265
               int flag = 0;
3266
              u32 nwin = ntohs(tcp hdr(skb)->window);
3267
3268
              if (likely(!tcp hdr(skb)->syn))
3269
                        nwin <<= tp->rx_opt.snd_wscale;
3270
              if (tcp_may_update_window(tp, ack, ack_seq, nwin)) {
    flag |= FLAG_WIN_UPDATE;
3271
3272
3273
                        tcp update wl(tp, ack_seq);
3274
3275
3276
3277
                        if (tp->snd_wnd != nwin) {
                                 tp->snd_wnd = nwin;
3278
                                 /* Note, it is the only place, where
3279
                                  * fast path is recovered for sending TCP.
3280
3281
                                 tp->pred_flags = 0;
3282
                                 tcp fast path check(sk);
3283
<u>3284</u>
                                 if (nwin > tp->max_window) {
3285
                                          tp->max_window = nwin;
<u> 3286</u>
                                           tcp_sync_mss(sk, inet_csk(sk)->icsk_pmtu_cookie);
3287
                                 }
3288
                        }
3289
3290
3291
3292
              tp->snd_una = ack;
3293
              return flag;
3294 }
3295
3296 /* RFC 5961 7 [ACK Throttling] */
3297 static void tcp_send_challenge_ack(struct sock *sk)
<u>3298</u> {
<u>3299</u>
               /* unprotected vars, we dont care of overwrites */
3300
               static u32 challenge_timestamp;
<u>3301</u>
               static unsigned int challenge_count;
3302
              u32 now = jiffies / HZ;
3303
3304
              if (now != challenge_timestamp) {
3305
                        challenge_timestamp = now;
<u>3306</u>
                        challenge_count = 0;
<u>3307</u>
3308
               if (++challenge_count <= sysctl_tcp_challenge_ack_limit) {</pre>
                        NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPCHALLENGEACK);
3309
3310
                        tcp send ack(sk);
              }
3311
<u>3312</u> }
<u>3313</u>
3314 static void tcp_store_ts_recent(struct tcp_sock *tp)
<u>3315</u> {
3316
              tp->rx_opt.ts_recent = tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsval;
3317
              tp->rx_opt.ts_recent_stamp = get_seconds();
<u>3318</u> }
3319
3320 static void tcp replace ts recent(struct tcp sock *tp, u32 seq)
3321 {
3322
               if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && !after(seq, tp->rcv_wup)) {
3323
                        /* PAWS bug workaround wrt. ACK frames, the PAWS discard
                         * extra check below makes sure this can only happen
3324
```

```
3325
                          * for pure ACK frames.
3326
3327
                          * Not only, also it occurs for expired timestamps.
<u>3328</u>
3329
3330
                        if (tcp_paws_check(&tp->rx_opt, 0))
3331
                                 tcp store ts recent(tp);
3332
               }
3333 }
3334
3335 /* This routine deals with acks during a TLP episode.
      {\color{blue}*} \ \textit{Ref: loss detection algorithm in draft-dukkipati-tcpm-tcp-loss-probe.}
3336
<u>3337</u>
      */
3338 static void tcp process tlp ack(struct sock *sk, u32 ack, int flag)
3339 {
3340
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
3341
               bool is_tlp_dupack = (ack == tp->tlp_high_seq) &&
                                        !(flag & (FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED |
3342
3343
                                                   FLAG NOT DUP | FLAG DATA SACKED));
3344
<u>3345</u>
               /* Mark the end of TLP episode on receiving TLP dupack or when
3346
                * ack is after tlp high seq.
3347
3348
               if (is_tlp_dupack) {
<u>3349</u>
                        tp->tlp_high_seq = 0;
<u>3350</u>
                        return;
<u>3351</u>
3352
3353
               if (after(ack, tp->tlp_high_seq)) {
                        tp->tlp_high_seq = 0;
/* Don't reduce cwnd if DSACK arrives for TLP retrans. */
3354
3355
                        if (!(flag & FLAG_DSACKING_ACK)) +
3356
3357
                                  tcp init cwnd reduction(sk);
3358
                                  tcp_set_ca_state(sk, TCP_CA_CWR);
<u>3359</u>
                                  tcp_end_cwnd_reduction(sk);
3360
                                  tcp try keep open(sk);
                                 NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk),
3361
                                                      LINUX MIB TCPLOSSPROBERECOVERY);
<u>3362</u>
<u>3363</u>
                        }
<u>3364</u>
               }
3365 }
3366
3367 /* This routine deals with incoming acks, but not outgoing ones. */
3368 static int tcp ack(struct sock *sk, const struct sk buff *skb, int flag)
3369 {
<u>3370</u>
               struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
               struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
u32 prior_snd_una = tp->snd_una;
<u>3371</u>
3372
               u32 ack_seq = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq;
3373
               u32 ack = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->ack_seq;
3374
               bool is_dupack = false;
3375
3376
               u32 prior_fackets;
               int prior_packets = tp->packets_out;
<u>3377</u>
3378
               const int prior_unsacked = tp->packets_out - tp->sacked_out;
               int acked = 0; /* Number of packets newly acked */
3379
<u>3380</u>
               long sack_rtt_us = -1L;
3381
3382
               /* If the ack is older than previous acks
                * then we can probably ignore it.
3383
<u>3384</u>
               if (<u>before(ack</u>, prior_snd_una)) {
<u>3385</u>
                        /* RFC 5961 5.2 [Blind Data Injection Attack].[Mitigation] */
3386
<u>3387</u>
                        if (before(ack, prior_snd_una - tp->max_window)) {
                                  tcp_send_challenge_ack(sk);
3388
3389
                                  return -1;
3390
3391
                        goto old_ack;
3392
<u>3393</u>
3394
               /* If the ack includes data we haven't sent yet, discard
3395
                * this segment (RFC793 Section 3.9).
3396
3397
               if (after(ack, tp->snd_nxt))
3398
                        goto invalid_ack;
3399
               if (icsk->icsk_pending == ICSK TIME EARLY RETRANS | |
3400
3401
                    icsk->icsk_pending == ICSK_TIME_LOSS_PROBE
3402
                        tcp_rearm_rto(sk);
3403
3404
               if (after(ack, prior_snd_una)) {
    flag |= FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED;
3405
3406
                        icsk->icsk_retransmits = 0;
<u>3407</u>
3408
3409
               prior_fackets = tp->fackets_out;
3410
3411
               /* ts recent update must be made after we are sure that the packet
                * is in window.
3412
```

```
3413
               if (flag & FLAG UPDATE TS RECENT)
3414
                         tcp replace ts recent(tp, TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq);
3415
3416
               if (!(flag & FLAG_SLOWPATH) && after(ack, prior_snd_una)) {
    /* Window is constant, pure forward advance.
<u>3417</u>
<u>3418</u>
                          * No more checks are required.
3419
3420
                          * Note, we use the fact that SND.UNA>=SND.WL2.
3421
                          */
3422
                         tcp_update_wl(tp, ack_seq);
3423
                         tp->snd una = ack;
                         flag |= FLAG WIN UPDATE;
<u>3424</u>
3425
<u>3426</u>
                         tcp_ca_event(sk, CA_EVENT_FAST_ACK);
3427
3428
                         NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPHPACKS);
3429
               } else {
                         if (ack_seq != <u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->end_seq)
<u>3430</u>
3431
                                   flag |= FLAG DATA;
<u>3432</u>
                         else
                                   NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPPUREACKS);
<u>3433</u>
<u>3434</u>
<u>3435</u>
                         flag |= tcp_ack_update_window(sk, skb, ack, ack_seq);
3436
                         if (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked)
3437
3438
                                   flag |= tcp_sacktag_write_queue(sk, skb, prior_snd_una,
<u>3439</u>
                                                                         &sack_rtt_us);
<u>3440</u>
<u>3441</u>
                         if (TCP_ECN_rcv_ecn_echo(tp, tcp_hdr(skb)))
3442
                                   flag |= FLAG ECE;
<u>3443</u>
3444
                         tcp ca event(sk, CA_EVENT_SLOW_ACK);
3445
               }
3446
<u>3447</u>
               /* We passed data and got it acked, remove any soft error
3448
                * Log. Something worked...
3449
                */
               sk->sk_err_soft = 0;
icsk->icsk_probes_out = 0;
<u>3450</u>
<u>3451</u>
3452
                tp->rcv_tstamp = tcp_time_stamp;
<u>3453</u>
               if (!prior_packets)
<u>3454</u>
                         goto no_queue;
<u>3455</u>
<u>3456</u>
               /* See if we can take anything off of the retransmit queue. */
3457
               acked = tp->packets_out;
3458
               flag |= tcp_clean_rtx_queue(sk, prior_fackets, prior_snd_una,
3459
                                                 sack rtt us);
<u>3460</u>
               acked -= tp->packets out;
<u>3461</u>
3462
                /* Advance cwnd if state allows */
3463
               if (tcp_may_raise_cwnd(sk, flag))
<u>3464</u>
                         tcp cong avoid(sk, ack, acked);
<u>3465</u>
               if (tcp ack is dubious(sk, flag)) {
    is_dupack = !(flag & (FLAG SND UNA ADVANCED | FLAG NOT DUP));
3466
<u>3467</u>
3468
                         tcp fastretrans alert(sk, acked, prior_unsacked,
<u>3469</u>
                                                   is_dupack, flag);
<u>3470</u>
               if (tp->tlp_high_seq)
3471
3472
                         tcp process tlp ack(sk, ack, flag);
<u>3473</u>
               if ((flag & FLAG FORWARD PROGRESS) || !(flag & FLAG NOT DUP)) {
3474
3475
                         struct dst entry *dst = _sk dst get(sk);
                         if (\underline{dst})
3476
<u>3477</u>
                                   dst_confirm(dst);
3478
               }
3479
               if (icsk->icsk_pending == ICSK_TIME_RETRANS)
3480
3481
                         tcp schedule loss probe(sk);
                tcp update pacing rate(sk);
<u>3482</u>
3483
               return 1;
3484
3485 no_queue:
3486
               /* If data was DSACKed, see if we can undo a cwnd reduction. */
               if (flag & FLAG DSACKING ACK)
3487
3488
                         tcp fastretrans alert(sk, acked, prior_unsacked,
3489
                                                    is_dupack, flag);
               /* If this ack opens up a zero window, clear backoff. It was
 * being used to time the probes, and is probably far higher than
<u>3490</u>
<u>3491</u>
3492
                * it needs to be for normal retransmission.
3493
3494
               if (tcp send head(sk))
3495
                         tcp_ack_probe(sk);
3496
3497
               if (tp->tlp_high_seq)
3498
                         tcp process tlp ack(sk, ack, flag);
<u>3499</u>
               return 1;
3500
```

```
3501 invalid_ack:
               SOCK_DEBUG(sk, "Ack %u after %u:%u\n", ack, tp->snd_una, tp->snd_nxt);
3502
3503
               return -1:
3504
3505 old_ack:
<u>3506</u>
               /st If data was SACKed, tag it and see if we should send more data.
                * If data was DSACKed, see if we can undo a cwnd reduction.
3507
<u>3508</u>
<u>3509</u>
               if (TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked) {
                        flag |= tcp_sacktag_write_queue(sk, skb, prior_snd_una,
3510
<u>3511</u>
                                                              &sack_rtt_us);
                        tcp fastretrans alert(sk, acked, prior_unsacked,
3512
                                                   is_dupack, flag);
<u>3513</u>
3514
               }
3515
3516
               SOCK DEBUG(sk, "Ack %u before %u:%u\n", ack, tp->snd_una, tp->snd_nxt);
3517
               return 0:
<u>3518</u> }
<u>3519</u>
3520 /* Look for tcp options. Normally only called on SYN and SYNACK packets.
      * But, this can also be called on packets in the established flow when
3521
3522
      * the fast version below fails.
      */
3523
3524 void tcp parse options(const struct sk buff *skb,
                                 struct <a href="tcp options received">tcp options received</a> *opt_rx, int estab,
<u>3525</u>
                                 struct tcp_fastopen_cookie *foc)
<u>3526</u>
<u>3527</u> {
3528
               const unsigned char *ptr;
               const struct tcphdr *th = tcp hdr(skb);
int length = (th->doff * 4) - sizeof(struct tcphdr);
3529
<u>3530</u>
3531
<u>3532</u>
               ptr = (const unsigned char *)(th + 1);
<u>3533</u>
               opt_rx->saw_tstamp = 0;
<u>3534</u>
<u>3535</u>
               while (\underline{length} > 0) {
3536
                         int opcode = *ptr++;
3537
                        int opsize;
3538
3539
3540
                        switch (opcode) {
                        case <u>TCPOPT EOL</u>:
3541
                                  return;
3542
                        case TCPOPT NOP:
                                                     /* Ref: RFC 793 section 3.1 */
3543
                                  length--;
<u>3544</u>
                                  continue;
3545
                        default:
                                  opsize = *<u>ptr</u>++;
3546
3547
                                  if (opsize < 2) /* "silly options" */
<u>3548</u>
                                           return;
<u>3549</u>
                                  if (opsize > length)
3550
                                           return; /* don't parse partial options */
3551
                                  switch (opcode) {
3552
                                  case TCPOPT MSS:
<u>3553</u>
                                           if (opsize == TCPOLEN MSS && th->syn && !estab) {
3554
3555
                                                     u16 in_mss = get_unaligned_be16(ptr);
                                                     if (in_mss) {
<u>3556</u>
                                                               if (opt_rx->user_mss &&
3557
                                                                   opt_rx->user_mss < in_mss)
                                                                        in_mss = opt_rx->user_mss;
3558
3559
                                                               opt_rx->mss_clamp = in_mss;
<u>3560</u>
                                                     }
3561
<u>3562</u>
                                            break;
<u>3563</u>
                                  case TCPOPT WINDOW:
<u>3564</u>
                                            if (opsize == TCPOLEN_WINDOW && th->syn &&
<u>3565</u>
                                                 !estab && sysctl tcp window scaling) {
                                                       <u>u8</u> snd_wscale = *(<u>u8</u> *)<u>ptr</u>;
3566
<u>3567</u>
                                                     opt_rx->wscale_ok = 1;
<u>3568</u>
                                                     if (snd_wscale > 14) {
<u>3569</u>
                                                               net_info_ratelimited("%s: Illegal window scaling value %d >14 received\n",
<u>3570</u>
                                                                                         func
3571
                                                                                        snd_wscale);
3572
                                                               snd_wscale = 14;
3573
3574
                                                     opt_rx->snd_wscale = snd_wscale;
3575
3576
                                           break;
3577
                                  case TCPOPT_TIMESTAMP:
<u>3578</u>
                                            if ((opsize == TCPOLEN_TIMESTAMP) &&
                                                 ((estab && opt_rx->tstamp_ok) ||
3579
3580
                                                  (!estab && sysctl_tcp_timestamps))) {
3581
                                                     opt_rx->saw_tstamp = 1;
3582
                                                     opt_rx->rcv_tsval = get_unaligned_be32(ptr);
<u>3583</u>
                                                     opt_rx->rcv_tsecr = get unaligned be32(ptr + 4);
3584
3585
                                            break;
3586
                                  case TCPOPT SACK PERM:
                                            if (opsize == TCPOLEN SACK PERM && th->syn &&
3587
                                                 !estab && sysctl tcp sack) {
3588
```

```
if ((opsize >= (TCPOLEN_SACK_BASE + TCPOLEN_SACK_PERBLOCK)) &&
  !((opsize - TCPOLEN_SACK_BASE) % TCPOLEN_SACK_PERBLOCK) &&
3595
<u>3596</u>
<u>3597</u>
                                                  opt_rx->sack_ok) {
3598
                                                        TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->sacked = (ptr - 2) - (unsigned char *)th;
3599
3600
                                              break:
     #ifdef CONFIG_TCP_MD5SIG
3601
3602
                                    case TCPOPT_MD5SIG:
                                              /*

* The MD5 Hash has already been

* to v/4 6} do ro
<u> 3603</u>
3604
3605
                                               * checked (see tcp_v{4,6}_do_rcv()).
                                                */
3606
3607
                                              break;
3608 #endif
                                    case <u>TCPOPT EXP</u>:
3609
<u>3610</u>
                                              /* Fast Open option shares code 254 using a
<u> 3611</u>
                                               * 16 bits magic number. It's valid only in
3612
                                               * SYN or SYN-ACK with an even size.
3613
<u> 3614</u>
                                              if (opsize < TCPOLEN_EXP_FASTOPEN_BASE ||</pre>
3615
                                                   get_unaligned_be16(ptr) != TCPOPT_FASTOPEN_MAGIC ||
<u> 3616</u>
                                                   foc == <u>NULL</u> || !<u>th</u>->syn || (opsize & 1))
<u> 3617</u>
                                                        break;
                                              foc->len = opsize - TCPOLEN EXP FASTOPEN BASE;
<u> 3618</u>
                                              if (foc->len >= TCP FASTOPEN COOKIE MIN &&
foc->len <= TCP FASTOPEN COOKIE MAX)
3619
<u>3620</u>
                                                        memcpy(foc->val, ptr + 2, foc->len);
3621
3622
                                              else if (foc-> len != 0)
<u>3623</u>
                                                        foc \rightarrow \underline{len} = -1;
<u> 3624</u>
                                              break;
3625
3626
<u> 3627</u>
                                    ptr += opsize-2;
<u> 3628</u>
                                    length -= opsize;
3629
                          }
3630
<u>3631</u> }
3632 EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp parse options);
3633
3634 static bool tcp parse aligned timestamp(struct tcp sock *tp, const struct tcphdr *th)
<u>3635</u> {
                const \underline{be32} *ptr = (const \underline{be32} *)(\underline{th} + 1);
<u>3636</u>
<u>3637</u>
<u> 3638</u>
                if (*ptr == htonl((TCPOPT_NOP << 24) | (TCPOPT_NOP << 16)
3639
                                       (TCPOPT TIMESTAMP << 8) | TCPOLEN TIMESTAMP)) {
<u>3640</u>
                          tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp = 1;
<u> 3641</u>
                          ++<u>ptr</u>;
3642
                          tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsval = ntohl(*ptr);
<u>3643</u>
                          ++<u>ptr</u>;
3644
                          if (*ptr)
<u> 3645</u>
                                    tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr = ntohl(*ptr) - tp->tsoffset;
3646
3647
                                    tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr = 0;
3648
                          return true;
3649
3650
                return <u>false</u>;
<u>3651</u> }
3652
3653 /* Fast parse options. This hopes to only see timestamps.
3654
       * If it is wrong it falls back on tcp parse options().
      */
3655
3656 static bool tcp_fast_parse_options(const struct sk_buff *skb,
                                                  const struct tcphdr *th, struct tcp sock *tp)
3657
<u>3658</u> {
3659
                /* In the spirit of fast parsing, compare doff directly to constant
                 * values. Because equality is used, short doff can be ignored here.
3660
3661
3662
                if (\underline{th} \rightarrow doff == (sizeof(*\underline{th}) / 4)) {
                          tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp = 0;
3663
3664
                          return <u>false</u>;
<u>3665</u>
                } else if (<u>tp</u>->rx_opt.tstamp_ok &&
<u>3666</u>
                              th->doff == ((sizeof(*th) + TCPOLEN_TSTAMP_ALIGNED) / 4)) {
                          if (tcp_parse_aligned_timestamp(tp, th))
<u> 3667</u>
3668
                                    return true;
3669
                }
3670
<u>3671</u>
                tcp_parse_options(skb, &tp->rx_opt, 1, NULL);
                if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr)
3672
<u> 3673</u>
                          tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr -= tp->tsoffset;
3674
<u> 3675</u>
                return true;
3676 }
```

```
<u> 3677</u>
3678 #ifdef CONFIG TCP MD5SIG
<u>3679</u> /*
3680 * Parse MD5 Signature option
      */
<u>3681</u>
3682 const u8 *tcp parse md5sig option(const struct tcphdr *th)
<u>3683</u> {
<u>3684</u>
               int length = (th->doff << 2) - sizeof(*th);</pre>
<u> 3685</u>
               const u8 *ptr = (const u8 *)(th + 1);
3686
<u>3687</u>
               /* If the TCP option is too short, we can short cut st/
               if (length < TCPOLEN MD5SIG)</pre>
3688
<u> 3689</u>
                         return NULL;
<u> 3690</u>
3691
               while (<u>length</u> > 0) {
                         int <u>opcode</u> = *<u>ptr</u>++;
3692
                         int opsize;
3693
3694
3695
                         switch (opcode) {
3696
                         case TCPOPT EOL:
<u> 3697</u>
                                  return NULL:
3698
                         case TCPOPT NOP:
3699
                                  length--;
3700
                                  continue;
3701
                         default:
                                  opsize = *ptr++;
if (opsize < 2 || opsize > length)
<u>3702</u>
<u> 3703</u>
                                           return <u>NULL</u>;
<u>3704</u>
3705
                                   if (opcode == TCPOPT MD5SIG)
                                           return opsize == TCPOLEN_MD5SIG ? ptr : NULL;
3706
3707
                         ptr += opsize - 2;
3708
3709
                         length -= opsize;
<u>3710</u>
<u>3711</u>
               return NULL;
3712 }
3713 EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp parse md5sig option);
3714 #endif
<u>3715</u>
3716 /* Sorry, PAWS as specified is broken wrt. pure-ACKs -DaveM
3717
<u>3718</u>
      * It is not fatal. If this ACK does _not_ change critical state (seqs, window)
<u>3719</u>
       * it can pass through stack. So, the following predicate verifies that
       * this segment is not used for anything but congestion avoidance or
3720
3721
       * fast retransmit. Moreover, we even are able to eliminate most of such
3722
3723
       * second order effects, if we apply some small "replay" window (~RTO)
       * to timestamp space.
3724
<u> 3725</u>
       * All these measures still do not guarantee that we reject wrapped ACKs
<u>3726</u>
       * on networks with high bandwidth, when sequence space is recycled fastly,
3727
       * but it quarantees that such events will be very rare and do not affect
3728
       * connection seriously. This doesn't look nice, but alas, PAWS is really
       * buggy extension.
<u>3729</u>
<u>3730</u>
3731
       * [ Later note. Even worse! It is buggy for segments _with_ data. RFC
<u>3732</u>
       * states that events when retransmit arrives after original data are rare.
3733
       * It is a blatant lie. VJ forgot about fast retransmit! 8)8) It is
       * the biggest problem on large power networks even with minor reordering.
3734
3735
       * OK, let's give it small replay window. If peer clock is even 1hz, it is safe
       * up to bandwidth of 18Gigabit/sec. 8) ]
<u>3736</u>
       */
<u>3737</u>
<u>3738</u>
3739 static int tcp_disordered_ack(const struct sock *sk, const struct sk_buff *skb)
<u>3740</u> {
               const struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
const struct tcphdr *th = tcp_hdr(skb);
3741
3742
               u32 seq = TCP SKB CB(skb) -> seq;
<u>3743</u>
<u>3744</u>
               u32 ack = TCP SKB CB(skb)->ack_seq;
<u>3745</u>
<u> 3746</u>
               return (/* 1. Pure ACK with correct sequence number. */
3747
                         (th->ack && seg == TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seg && seg == tp->rcv_nxt) &&
3748
<u>3749</u>
                         /* 2. ... and duplicate ACK. */
<u>3750</u>
                         ack == tp->snd_una &&
3751
3752
                         /* 3. ... and does not update window. */
<u>3753</u>
                         !tcp_may_update_window(tp, ack, seq, ntohs(th->window) << tp->rx_opt.snd_wscale) &&
<u> 3754</u>
3755
                         /* 4. ... and sits in replay window. */
3756
                         (\underline{s32})(\underline{tp}-rx\_opt.ts\_recent - \underline{tp}-rx\_opt.rcv\_tsval) <= (\underline{inet\_csk}(sk)-ricsk\_rto * 1024) / HZ);
37<u>57</u> }
<u>3758</u>
<u> 3759</u>
     static inline bool tcp paws discard(const struct sock *sk,
3760
                                                const struct sk buff *skb)
3761 {
3762
               const struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
3763
               return !tcp_paws_check(&tp->rx_opt, TCP_PAWS_WINDOW) &&
3764
```

```
3765
                        !tcp disordered ack(sk, skb);
3766 }
3767
3768 /* Check segment sequence number for validity.
3769
      * Segment controls are considered valid, if the segment
<u>3770</u>
      * fits to the window after truncation to the window. Acceptability
<u>3771</u>
3772
       * of data (and SYN, FIN, of course) is checked separately.
       * See tcp_data_queue(), for example.
<u>3773</u>
3774
3775
       * Also, controls (RST is main one) are accepted using RCV.WUP instead
      * of RCV.NXT. Peer still did not advance his SND.UNA when we
* delayed ACK, so that hisSND.UNA<=ourRCV.WUP.
<u>3776</u>
<u>3777</u>
<u>3778</u>
       * (borrowed from freebsd)
<u>3779</u>
3780
3781 static inline bool tcp sequence(const struct tcp sock *tp, u32 seq, u32 end seq)
3782 {
3783
               return !<u>before</u>(end_seq, <u>tp</u>->rcv_wup) &&
<u>3784</u>
                         !after(seq, tp->rcv_nxt + tcp_receive_window(tp));
3785 }
<u>3786</u>
3787 /* When we get a reset we do this. */
3788 void tcp reset(struct sock *sk)
<u>3789</u> {
3790
               /* We want the right error as BSD sees it (and indeed as we do). ^*/
<u>3791</u>
               switch (sk->sk_state) {
               case TCP_SYN_SENT:
<u> 3792</u>
<u>3793</u>
                        sk->sk_err = ECONNREFUSED;
3794
                        break;
3795
               case TCP CLOSE WAIT:
3796
                        sk->sk_err = EPIPE;
3797
                        break:
3798
               case TCP_CLOSE:
<u> 3799</u>
                        return;
<u> 3800</u>
               default:
                        sk->sk_err = ECONNRESET;
3801
3802
               /* This barrier is coupled with smp_rmb() in tcp_poll() */
<u> 3803</u>
3804
               smp_wmb();
3805
3806
               if (!sock_flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD))
3807
                        sk->sk_error_report(sk);
<u> 3808</u>
3809
               tcp done(sk);
<u>3810</u> }
3811
<u>3812</u> /*
<u> 3813</u>
               Process the FIN bit. This now behaves as it is supposed to work
<u> 3814</u>
               and the FIN takes effect when it is validly part of sequence
      *
3815
               space. Not before when we get holes.
<u> 3816</u>
      *
3817
               If we are ESTABLISHED, a received fin moves us to CLOSE-WAIT
               (and thence onto LAST-ACK and finally, CLOSE, we never enter
3818
<u> 3819</u>
               TIME-WAIT)
3820
<u> 3821</u>
               If we are in FINWAIT-1, a received FIN indicates simultaneous
3822
               close and we go into CLOSING (and later onto TIME-WAIT)
       *
3823
3824
               If we are in FINWAIT-2, a received FIN moves us to TIME-WAIT.
      */
3825
3826 static void tcp fin(struct sock *sk)
3827 {
3828
               struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 3829</u>
               const struct dst_entry *dst;
3830
               inet csk schedule ack(sk);
3831
3832
               sk->sk_shutdown |= <a href="RCV SHUTDOWN">RCV SHUTDOWN</a>;
3833
<u> 3834</u>
               sock_set_flag(sk, SOCK_DONE);
3835
3836
               switch (sk->sk_state) {
               case TCP_SYN_RECV:
3837
3838
               case TCP ESTABLISHED:
                        _* Move to CLOSE_WAIT */
3839
                        tcp_set_state(sk, TCP_CLOSE_WAIT);
3840
3841
                        dst = __sk dst get(sk);
<u> 3842</u>
                         if (!dst || !dst_metric(dst, RTAX_QUICKACK))
<u> 3843</u>
                                  inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ack.pingpong = 1;
3844
                        break;
3845
               case TCP CLOSE WAIT:
3846
               case TCP_CLOSING:
3847
3848
                        /* Received a retransmission of the FIN, do
                          * nothing.
3849
<u>3850</u>
                          */
<u> 3851</u>
                        break;
3852
               case TCP_LAST_ACK:
```

```
3853
                           /* RFC793: Remain in the LAST-ACK state. */
3854
                          break:
3855
                case TCP_FIN_WAIT1:
3856
<u>3857</u>
                          /* This case occurs when a simultaneous close
3858
                            * happens, we must ack the received FIN and
3859
                            * enter the CLOSING state.
<u> 3860</u>
<u> 3861</u>
                          tcp_send_ack(sk);
                          tcp_set_state(sk, TCP_CLOSING);
3862
<u>3863</u>
                          break;
3864
                case TCP FIN WAIT2:
<u> 3865</u>
                           /* Received a FIN -- send ACK and enter TIME_WAIT. */
<u> 3866</u>
                          tcp send ack(sk);
3867
                          tcp_time_wait(sk, TCP_TIME_WAIT, 0);
3868
                          break;
3869
                default:
                          /* Only TCP_LISTEN and TCP_CLOSE are left, in these
3870
                            * cases we should never reach this piece of code.
3871
3872
<u> 3873</u>
                          pr_err("%s: Impossible, sk->sk_state=%d\n",
                                   __func__, sk-><u>sk_state</u>);
3874
3875
                          break;
<u>3876</u>
                }
3877
<u> 3878</u>
                /* It _is_ possible, that we have something out-of-order _after_ FIN.
3879
                  * Probably, we should reset in this case. For now drop them.
3880
                 */
3881
                   skb queue purge(&tp->out_of_order_queue);
                if (tcp is sack(tp))
3882
                          tcp sack reset(&tp->rx_opt);
3883
                sk mem reclaim(sk);
3884
3885
<u> 3886</u>
                if (!sock_flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD)) {
<u>3887</u>
                          sk->sk_state_change(sk);
3888
3889
                           /* Do not send POLL_HUP for half duplex close. */
                          if (sk->sk_shutdown == <u>SHUTDOWN_MASK</u> ||
3890
                                sk-><u>sk_state</u> == TCP_CLOSE)
<u> 3891</u>
                                     sk wake async(sk, SOCK_WAKE_WAITD, POLL HUP);
<u> 3892</u>
3893
                          else
3894
                                     sk wake async(sk, SOCK_WAKE_WAITD, POLL IN);
<u> 3895</u>
                }
3896 }
3897
3898 static inline bool tcp sack extend(struct tcp sack block *sp, u32 seq,
3899
                                                  u32 end_seq)
<u>3900</u> {
<u> 3901</u>
                if (!after(seq, sp->end_seq) && !after(sp->start_seq, end_seq)) {
                          if (before(seq, sp->start_seq))
    sp->start_seq = seq;
3902
3903
3904
                          if (\underline{after}(end\_seq, \underline{sp}->end\_seq))
<u> 3905</u>
                                     sp->end_seq = end_seq;
3906
                          return <u>true</u>;
3907
                return <u>false</u>;
<u> 3908</u>
3909 }
3910
3911 static void tcp dsack set(struct sock *sk, u32 seq, u32 end_seq)
<u>3912</u> {
3913
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 3914</u>
<u> 3915</u>
                if (tcp is sack(tp) && sysctl tcp dsack) {
<u> 3916</u>
                           int mib_idx;
<u> 3917</u>
3918
                          if (before(seq, tp->rcv_nxt))
    mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKOLDSENT;
3<u>919</u>
3920
                          else
                                     mib_idx = LINUX_MIB_TCPDSACKOFOSENT;
<u> 3921</u>
<u> 3922</u>
3923
                          NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), mib_idx);
3924
<u> 3925</u>
                          tp->rx opt.dsack = 1:
<u>3926</u>
                          tp->duplicate_sack[0].start_seq = seq;
<u> 3927</u>
                          tp->duplicate_sack[0].end_seq = end_seq;
3928
                }
<u>3929</u> }
<u> 3930</u>
3931 static void tcp dsack extend(struct sock *sk, u32 seq, u32 end seq)
<u>3932</u> {
3933
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ ^*\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u> 3934</u>
<u> 3935</u>
                if (!tp->rx_opt.dsack)
3936
                          tcp_dsack_set(sk, seq, end_seq);
3937
                else
3938
                          tcp sack extend(tp->duplicate sack, seq, end seq);
<del>3939</del> }
3940
```

```
3941 static void tcp send dupack(struct sock *sk, const struct sk buff *skb)
3942 {
3943
                struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
3944
3945
                if (<u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->end_seq != <u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)-><u>seq</u> &&
                     before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt)) {
    NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_DELAYEDACKLOST);
3946
3947
<u> 3948</u>
                          tcp enter quickack mode(sk);
<u> 3949</u>
                          if (tcp is sack(tp) && sysctl tcp dsack) {
    u32 end_seq = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
3950
3951
3952
                                    if (after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->rcv_nxt))
3953
                                    end_seq = tp->rcv_nxt;
tcp_dsack_set(sk, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, end_seq);
<u> 3954</u>
<u> 3955</u>
3956
                          }
3957
                }
3958
3959
                tcp send ack(sk);
<u>3960</u> }
3961
3962 /* These routines update the SACK block as out-of-order packets arrive or
* in-order packets close up the sequence space.
3964 */
3965 static void tcp sack maybe coalesce(struct tcp sock *tp)
<u>3966</u> {
<u> 3967</u>
                int this_sack;
                struct tcp sack block *sp = &tp->selective_acks[0];
<u> 3968</u>
<u> 3969</u>
                struct tcp_sack_block *swalk = sp + 1;
3970
3971
                /* See if the recent change to the first SACK eats into
3972
                 * or hits the sequence space of other SACK blocks, if so coalesce.
3973
3974
                for (this_sack = 1; this_sack < tp->rx_opt.num_sacks;) {
<u> 3975</u>
                          if (<u>tcp_sack_extend(sp</u>, swalk-><u>start_seq</u>, swalk->end_seq)) {
<u> 3976</u>
                                    int <u>i</u>;
3977
<u> 3978</u>
                                    /* Zap SWALK, by moving every further SACK up by one slot.
                                      * Decrease num_sacks.
3979
3980
3981
                                     tp->rx_opt.num_sacks--;
3982
                                    for (\underline{i} = \text{this\_sack}; \underline{i} < \underline{tp} - \text{>rx\_opt.num\_sacks}; \underline{i} + +)
3983
                                              \underline{\mathsf{sp}}[\underline{\mathsf{i}}] = \underline{\mathsf{sp}}[\underline{\mathsf{i}} + 1];
3984
<u> 3985</u>
3986
                          this_sack++, swalk++;
3987
                }
<u>3988</u> }
<u> 3989</u>
3990 static void tcp_sack_new_ofo_skb(struct_sock_*sk, u32_seq, u32_end_seq)
3991 {
                struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct tcp_sack_block *sp = &tp->selective_acks[0];
3992
3993
3994
                int cur_sacks = tp->rx_opt.num_sacks;
3995
                int this_sack;
3996
<u> 3997</u>
                if (!cur_sacks)
3998
                          goto new_sack;
3999
4000
                for (this_sack = 0; this_sack < cur_sacks; this_sack++, sp++) {</pre>
                          if (tcp_sack_extend(sp, seq, end_seq)) {
    /* Rotate this_sack to the first one. */
4001
4002
                                    for (; this_sack > 0; this_sack--, sp--)
4003
<u>4004</u>
                                               swap(*sp, *(sp - 1));
                                    if (cur_sacks > 1)
<u>4005</u>
4006
                                              tcp_sack_maybe_coalesce(tp);
4007
                                    return;
4008
                          }
4009
                }
4010
4011
                /* Could not find an adjacent existing SACK, build a new one,
4012
                 * put it at the front, and shift everyone else down. We
                 * always know there is at least one SACK present already here.
4013
4014
                 * If the sack array is full, forget about the last one.
4015
4016
4017
                if (this_sack >= TCP NUM SACKS) {
<u>4018</u>
                          this_sack--;
<u>4019</u>
                          tp->rx_opt.num_sacks--;
4020
                          <u>sp</u>--;
4021
4022
                for (; this_sack > 0; this_sack--, <u>sp</u>--)
                          *\underline{sp} = *(\underline{sp} - 1);
4023
4024
<u>4025</u> new_sack:
4026
                /* Build the new head SACK, and we're done. */
<u>4027</u>
                sp->start_seq = seq;
4028
                sp->end_seq = end_seq;
```

```
4029
               tp->rx_opt.num_sacks++;
4030 }
4031
4032 /* RCV.NXT advances, some SACKs should be eaten. */
4033
4034 static void tcp sack remove(struct tcp sock *tp)
4035 {
<u>4036</u>
               struct tcp_sack_block *sp = &tp->selective_acks[0];
4037
               int num_sacks = tp->rx_opt.num_sacks;
4038
               int this_sack;
4039
4040
                /* Empty ofo queue, hence, all the SACKs are eaten. Clear. */
<u>4041</u>
               if (skb_queue_empty(&tp->out_of_order_queue)) {
4042
                         <u>tp</u>->rx_opt.num_sacks = 0;
4043
                         return;
4044
               }
4045
4046
               for (this_sack = 0; this_sack < num_sacks;) {</pre>
                         /* Check if the start of the sack is covered by RCV.NXT. */
4047
4048
                         if (!before(tp->rcv_nxt, sp->start seq)) {
<u>4049</u>
4050
4051
                                   /* RCV.NXT must cover all the block! */
4052
                                   WARN_ON(before(tp->rcv_nxt, sp->end_seq));
4053
<u>4054</u>
                                    /* Zap this SACK, by moving forward any other SACKS. */
<u>4055</u>
                                   for (\underline{i} = this\_sack+1; \underline{i} < num\_sacks; \underline{i}++)
4056
                                             tp->selective_acks[i-1] = tp->selective_acks[i];
<u>4057</u>
                                   num_sacks--;
4058
                                   continue:
4059
4060
                         this_sack++;
4061
                         <u>sp</u>++;
<u>4062</u>
4063
               tp->rx_opt.num_sacks = num_sacks;
4064 }
4065
4066 /* This one checks to see if we can put data from the
     * out_of_order queue into the receive_queue.
<u>4067</u>
      */
<u>4068</u>
4069 static void tcp_ofo_queue(struct sock *sk)
4070 {
<u>4071</u>
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
                 u32 dsack_high = tp->rcv_nxt;
4072
               struct sk buff *skb;
4073
<u>4074</u>
4075
               while ((\underline{skb} = \underline{skb\_peek}(\&\underline{tp}->out\_of\_order\_queue)) != \underline{NULL}) \{
                         if (after(TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt))
<u>4076</u>
4077
4078
4079
                         if (before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, dsack_high)) {
                                     u32 dsack = dsack_high;
4080
                                   if (before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, dsack_high))
4081
                                   dsack_high = <a href="mailto:TCP_SKB_CB(skb)">TCP_SKB_CB(skb)</a>) ->end_seq;
tcp_dsack_extend(sk, <a href="mailto:TCP_SKB_CB(skb)">TCP_SKB_CB(skb)</a>) ->seq, dsack);
4082
<u>4083</u>
4084
                         }
4085
                         if (!after(\underline{TCP\_SKB\_CB(skb)}->end\_seq, \underline{tp}->rcv\_nxt)) {
4086
                                   SOCK DEBUG(sk, "ofo packet was already received\n");
skb_unlink(skb, &tp->out_of_order_queue);
4087
4088
4089
                                     kfree skb(skb);
4090
                                   continue;
4091
                         SOCK DEBUG(sk, "ofo requeuing : rcv_next %X seq %X - %X\n", tp->rcv_nxt, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq,
<u>4092</u>
4093
4094
                                       TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq);
4095
4096
                           skb unlink(skb, &tp->out_of_order_queue);
<u>4097</u>
                           <u>_skb_queue_tail</u>(&sk->sk_receive_queue, <u>skb</u>);
4098
                         tp->rcv_nxt = TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq;
4099
                         if (tcp hdr(skb)->fin)
4100
                                   tcp fin(sk);
4101
               }
4102 }
4103
4104 static bool tcp prune ofo queue(struct sock *sk);
4105 static int tcp prune queue(struct sock *sk);
4106
4107 static int tcp try rmem_schedule(struct sock *sk, struct sk_buff *skb,
4108
                                              unsigned int size)
4109 {
4110
               if (atomic_read(&sk->sk_rmem_alloc) > sk->sk_rcvbuf ||
4111
                     !<u>sk rmem schedule</u>(sk, <u>skb</u>, <u>size</u>)) {
4112
4113
                         if (tcp prune queue(sk) < 0)
4114
                                   return -1;
4115
                         if (!sk_rmem_schedule(sk, skb, size)) {
4116
```

```
4117
                                  if (!tcp prune ofo queue(sk))
4118
                                            return -1;
4119
4120
                                  if (!\underline{sk \ rmem \ schedule}(sk, \underline{skb}, \underline{size}))
4121
                                            return -1:
4122
                         }
4123
4124
               return 0;
4125 }
<u>4126</u>
4127 /**
      * tcp_try_coalesce - try to merge skb to prior one
<u>4128</u>
      * @sk: socket
4129
      * @to: prior buffer
4130
<u>4131</u>
       * @from: buffer to add in queue
4132
       * @fragstolen: pointer to boolean
4133
4134
       * Before queueing skb @from after @to, try to merge them
       * to reduce overall memory use and queue lengths, if cost is small.
4135
       * Packets in ofo or receive queues can stay a long time.
4136
       * Better try to coalesce them right now to avoid future collapses.
4137
<u>4138</u>
       * Returns true if caller should free @from instead of queueing it
4139
      */
4140 static bool tcp_try_coalesce(struct sock *sk,
                                        struct <u>sk_buff</u> *to,
struct <u>sk_buff</u> *from,
4141
4142
                                        bool *fragstolen)
4143
4144 {
4145
               int delta;
4146
4147
               *fragstolen = false;
4148
4149
               if (tcp_hdr(from)->fin)
<u>4150</u>
                         return false;
4151
4152
               /* Its possible this segment overlaps with prior segment in queue */
4153
               if (<u>TCP_SKB_CB</u>(from)-><u>seq_!=_TCP_SKB_CB</u>(to)->end_seq)
<u>4154</u>
                         return <u>false</u>;
4155
4156
               if (!skb_try_coalesce(to, from, fragstolen, &delta))
4157
                         return false;
4158
<u>4159</u>
               atomic add(delta, &sk->sk rmem alloc);
4160
               sk_mem_charge(sk, delta);
               NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPRCVCOALESCE);

TCP_SKB_CB(to)->end_seq = TCP_SKB_CB(from)->end_seq;
4161
4162
               TCP SKB CB(to)->ack_seq = TCP SKB CB(from)->ack_seq;
4163
<u>4164</u>
               return true;
<u>4165</u> }
4166
4167 static void tcp data queue ofo(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb)
4168 {
               struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
struct sk_buff *skb1;
<u>4169</u>
4170
<u>4171</u>
               u32 seq, end_seq;
4172
<u>4173</u>
               TCP ECN check ce(tp, skb);
4174
               if (unlikely(tcp try rmem schedule(sk, skb, skb->truesize))) {
     NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPOFODROP);
4175
4176
4177
                          kfree skb(skb);
4178
                         return;
4179
               }
4180
<u>4181</u>
               /* Disable header prediction. */
4182
               tp->pred flags = 0;
4183
               inet csk schedule ack(sk);
4184
               NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPOFOQUEUE);
4185
4186
               SOCK_DEBUG(sk, "out of order segment: rcv_next %X seq %X - %X\n",
4187
                            tp->rcv_nxt, TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq, TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq);
4188
4189
               skb1 = <u>skb peek tail(&tp</u>->out_of_order_queue);
4190
               if (!skb1) {
4191
                         /* Initial out of order segment, build 1 SACK. */
                         if (tcp is sack(tp)) {
4192
4193
                                  tp->rx_opt.num_sacks = 1;
<u>4194</u>
                                  tp->selective_acks[0].start_seq = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq;
<u>4195</u>
                                  tp->selective_acks[0].end_seq =
4196
                                                               TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq;
4197
4198
                           skb_queue_head(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb);
<u>4199</u>
                         goto end;
<u>4200</u>
               }
4201
4202
               \underline{seq} = \underline{TCP \ SKB \ CB(skb)} -> \underline{seq};
<u>4203</u>
               end_seq = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
4204
```

```
<u>4205</u>
               if (seq == TCP_SKB_CB(skb1)->end_seq) {
                         bool fragstolen;
4206
4207
<u>4208</u>
                         if (!tcp_try_coalesce(sk, skb1, skb, &fragstolen)) {
<u>4209</u>
                                   skb queue after(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb1, skb);
<u>4210</u>
                         } else {
<u>4211</u>
                                  tcp grow window(sk, skb);
4212
                                  kfree skb partial(skb, fragstolen);
4213
4214
                                  skb = NULL;
                         }
<u>4215</u>
<u>4216</u>
                         if (!tp->rx_opt.num_sacks ||
<u>4217</u>
                              tp->selective_acks[0].end_seq != seq)
4218
                                  goto add_sack;
4219
4220
                         /* Common case: data arrive in order after hole. */
4221
4222
                         tp->selective_acks[0].end_seq = end_seq;
                         goto end;
4223
               }
4224
<u>4225</u>
               /* Find place to insert this segment. */
               while (1) {
    if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb1)->seq, seq))
4226
4227
4228
                                  break;
4229
                         if (<u>skb queue is first(&tp</u>->out_of_order_queue, skb1)) {
<u>4230</u>
                                  skb1 = NULL;
<u>4231</u>
                                  break;
4232
<u>4233</u>
                         skb1 = <u>skb queue prev(&tp</u>->out_of_order_queue, skb1);
4234
               }
4235
               /* Do skb overlap to previous one? */
<u>4236</u>
4237
               if (skb1 && before(seq, TCP SKB CB(skb1)->end_seq)) {
<u>4238</u>
                         if (!after(end_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb1)->end_seq)) {
<u>4239</u>
                                  /* All the bits are present. Drop. */
4240
                                  NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPOFOMERGE);
                                    kfree skb(skb);
4241
4242
4243
4244
                                  skb = NULL;
                                  tcp_dsack_set(sk, seq, end_seq);
                                  goto add_sack;
<u>4245</u>
<u>4246</u>
                         if (after(seq, TCP SKB CB(skb1)->seq)) {
4247
                                   /* Partial overlap. */
                                  tcp dsack set(sk, seq,

TCP_SKB_CB(skb1)->end_seq);
4248
4249
4250
4251
                         } else {
                                  if (<u>skb_queue_is_first</u>(&<u>tp</u>->out_of_order_queue,
4252
                                                              skb1))
<u>4253</u>
                                            skb1 = NULL;
<u>4254</u>
                                  else
4255
                                            skb1 = \underline{skb} \underline{queue} \underline{prev}(
4256
                                                     &<u>tp</u>->out_of_order_queue,
4257
                                                     skb1);
4258
                         }
<u>4259</u>
<u>4260</u>
               if (!skb1)
4261
                           skb queue head(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb);
4262
               else
4263
                           skb queue after(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb1, skb);
<u>4264</u>
<u>4265</u>
               /* And clean segments covered by new one as whole. */
<u>4266</u>
               while (!skb_queue_is_last(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb)) {
<u>4267</u>
                         skb1 = <u>skb_queue_next(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb</u>);
<u>4268</u>
4269
                         if (!after(end\_seq, \underline{TCP\_SKB\_CB}(skb1)->\underline{seq}))
4270
                                  break:
4271
4272
                         if (before(end_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb1)->end_seq)) {
                                  tcp dsack extend(sk, TCP SKB CB(skb1)->seq,
<u>4273</u>
                                                       end_seq);
<u>4274</u>
4275
                         }
4276
                           skb unlink(skb1, &tp->out_of_order_queue);
                         <u>4277</u>
4278
4279
4280
                         NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPOFOMERGE);
                           kfree skb(skb1);
<u>4281</u>
<u>4282</u>
4283 add_sack:
4284
               if (tcp_is_sack(tp))
                         tcp sack new ofo skb(sk, seq, end_seq);
4285
4286 end:
<u>4287</u>
               if (<u>skb</u>) {
4288
                         tcp grow window(sk, skb);
4289
                         skb set owner r(skb, sk);
4290
               }
4291 }
4292
```

```
4293 static int <u>must check tcp queue rcv</u>(struct <u>sock</u> *sk, struct <u>sk buff</u> *<u>skb</u>, int hdrlen, 
4294 <u>bool</u> *fragstolen)
4295 {
4296
                  int eaten:
4297
                  struct <u>sk_buff</u> *<u>tail</u> = <u>skb_peek_tail</u>(&sk->sk_receive_queue);
4298
4299
                     skb pull(skb, hdrlen);
<u>4300</u>
                   eaten = (\underline{tail} \&\&
                  tcp try coalesce(sk, tail, skb, fragstolen)) ? 1 : 0;
tcp_sk(sk)->rcv_nxt = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
<u>4301</u>
4302
                  if (!eaten) {
4303
4304
                                 skb_queue_tail(&sk->sk_receive_queue, skb);
<u>4305</u>
                              skb set owner r(skb, sk);
<u>4306</u>
<u>4307</u>
                  return eaten;
4308 }
4309
4310 int tcp_send_rcvq(struct_sock_*sk, struct_msghdr_*msg, size_t_size)
<u>4311</u> {
                  struct sk_buff *skb = NULL;
struct tcphdr *th;
<u>4312</u>
4313
<u>4314</u>
                  bool fragstolen;
4315
4316
                  if (\underline{\text{size}} == 0)
4317
                              return 0:
4318
4319
                   skb = alloc_skb(size + sizeof(*th), sk->sk_allocation);
<u>4320</u>
                  if (!<u>skb</u>)
<u>4321</u>
                              goto err;
4322
4323
                  if (tcp try rmem schedule(sk, skb, size + sizeof(*th)))
4324
                              goto err_free;
4325
<u>4326</u>
                  th = (struct tcphdr *)skb put(skb, sizeof(*th));
                   skb_reset_transport_header(skb);
4327
<u>4328</u>
                  memset(th, 0, sizeof(*th));
4329
<u>4330</u>
                  if (memcpy_fromiovec(skb_put(skb, size), msg->msg_iov, size))
<u>4331</u>
                              goto err_free;
4332
4333
                  \underline{\mathsf{TCP}\ \mathsf{SKB}\ \mathsf{CB}(\mathsf{skb})} \mathord{\rightarrow} \underline{\mathsf{seq}} = \underline{\mathsf{tcp}\ \mathsf{sk}}(\mathsf{sk}) \mathord{\rightarrow} \mathsf{rcv}_{\mathsf{nxt}};
4334
                   \underline{\mathsf{TCP}}\ \mathsf{SKB}\ \mathsf{CB}(\mathsf{skb}) \text{->} \mathsf{end}\ \mathsf{seq} = \underline{\mathsf{TCP}}\ \mathsf{SKB}\ \mathsf{CB}(\mathsf{skb}) \text{->} \underline{\mathsf{seq}} + \underline{\mathsf{size}};
<u>4335</u>
                   TCP SKB CB(skb)->ack_seq = tcp sk(sk)->snd_una - 1;
<u>4336</u>
                  4337
4338
4339
                                kfree skb(skb);
4340
4341
                   return <u>size</u>;
4342
4343 err_free:
<u>4344</u>
                  kfree_skb(skb);
<u>4345</u> <u>err</u>:
4346
                  return - ENOMEM;
4347 }
4348
4349 static void tcp_data_queue(struct sock *sk, struct sk_buff *skb)
4350 {
4351
                  const struct tcphdr *th = tcp hdr(skb);
                  struct <u>tcp sock</u> *<u>tp</u> = <u>tcp sk(sk);</u>
int eaten = -1;
4352
4353
4354
                  bool fragstolen = false;
4355
                  if (\underline{TCP \ SKB \ CB(skb)} -> \underline{seq} == \underline{TCP \ SKB \ CB(skb)} -> \underline{end} \underline{seq})
<u>4356</u>
<u>4357</u>
                              goto drop;
4358
4359
                  skb dst drop(skb);
                    skb_pull(skb, th->doff * 4);
4360
4361
4362
                  TCP ECN accept cwr(tp, skb);
<u>4363</u>
4364
                  tp->rx_opt.dsack = 0;
4365
                   /* Queue data for delivery to the user.
4366
4367
                        Packets in sequence go to the receive queue.
                        Out of sequence packets to the out_of_order_queue.
4368
                    */
4369
<u>4370</u>
                  if (\underline{TCP\_SKB\_CB(skb)} -> \underline{seq} == \underline{tp} -> rcv\_nxt) {
<u>4371</u>
                              if (\underline{tcp} \underline{receive} \underline{window}(\underline{tp}) == 0)
4372
                                         goto out_of_window;
4373
<u>4374</u>
                              /* Ok. In sequence. In window. */
<u>4375</u>
                              if (\underline{tp}\text{-}>\text{ucopy.}\underline{task} == \underline{current} \&\&
4376
                                    tp->copied_seq == tp->rcv_nxt && tp->ucopy.len &&
<u>4377</u>
                                    sock_owned_by_user(sk) && !tp->urg_data) {
4378
                                          int chunk = min t(unsigned int, skb->len,
<u>4379</u>
                                                                   tp->ucopy.len);
```

```
4381
                                   set current state(TASK_RUNNING);
4382
4383
                                 local bh enable();
                                 if (!skb copy datagram iovec(skb, 0, tp->ucopy.iov, chunk)) {
4384
<u>4385</u>
                                           tp->ucopy.len -= chunk;
4386
                                           tp->copied_seq += chunk;
4387
                                           eaten = (<u>chunk</u> == <u>skb->len</u>);
<u>4388</u>
                                           tcp rcv space adjust(sk);
4389
4390
                                 local bh disable();
<u>4391</u>
                        }
4392
<u>4393</u>
                        if (eaten <= 0) {
4394 queue_and_out:
4395
                                 if (eaten < 0 &&
4396
                                      tcp try rmem schedule(sk, skb, skb->truesize))
4397
                                           goto drop;
4398
4399
                                 eaten = tcp_queue_rcv(sk, skb, 0, &fragstolen);
4400
<u>4401</u>
                        tp->rcv_nxt = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
4402
                        if (\underline{skb} -> \underline{len})
4403
                                 tcp_event_data_recv(sk, skb);
                        if (th->fin)
4404
4405
                                 tcp fin(sk);
<u>4406</u>
4407
                        if (!skb queue empty(&tp->out_of_order_queue)) {
4408
                                 tcp ofo queue(sk);
4409
4410
                                 /* RFC2581. 4.2. SHOULD send immediate ACK, when
                                  * gap in queue is filled.
4411
<u>4412</u>
<u>4413</u>
                                 if (skb queue empty(&tp->out_of_order_queue))
<u>4414</u>
                                           inet_csk(sk)->icsk_ack.pingpong = 0;
<u>4415</u>
                        }
4416
4417
                        if (tp->rx_opt.num_sacks)
4418
                                 tcp_sack_remove(tp);
<u>4419</u>
<u>4420</u>
                        tcp fast path check(sk);
4421
4422
                        if (eaten > 0)
4423
                                 kfree_skb_partial(skb, fragstolen);
                        if (!sock flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD))
4424
4425
                                 sk->sk_data_ready(sk);
4426
                        return:
4427
              }
<u>4428</u>
4429
               if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, tp->rcv_nxt)) {
                        /* A retransmit, 2nd most common case. Force an immediate ack. */
NET INC STATS BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_DELAYEDACKLOST);
4430
4431
                        tcp_dsack_set(sk, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq);
4432
4433
4434 out_of_window:
4435
                        tcp enter quickack mode(sk);
<u>4436</u>
                        inet csk schedule ack(sk);
4437 drop:
                          kfree skb(skb);
4438
4439
                        return:
4440
              }
4441
4442
               /* Out of window. F.e. zero window probe. */
<u>4443</u>
              if (!before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt + tcp_receive_window(tp)))
<u>4444</u>
                        goto out_of_window;
4445
4446
              tcp enter quickack mode(sk);
4447
<u>4448</u>
              if (before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt)) {
<u>4449</u>
                        /* Partial packet, seq < rcv_next < end_seq */</pre>
4450
                        SOCK DEBUG(sk, "partial packet: rcv_next %X seq %X - %X\n",
                                    tp->rcv_nxt, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq,
TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq);
4451
4452
4453
4454
                        tcp dsack set(sk, TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt);
4455
4456
                        /* If window is closed, drop tail of packet. But after
<u>4457</u>
                         * remembering D-SACK for its head made in previous line.
<u>4458</u>
                         */
4459
                        if (!tcp receive window(tp))
                                 goto out_of_window;
4460
                        goto queue_and_out;
4461
4462
<u>4463</u>
<u>4464</u>
              tcp data queue ofo(sk, skb);
4465 }
4466
4467 static struct sk buff *tcp collapse one(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb,
                                                    struct sk_buff_head *list)
4468
```

```
4469 {
                struct sk buff *next = NULL;
4470
4471
               if (!skb queue is last(list, skb))
4472
4473
                         next = skb_queue_next(list, skb);
4474
                  skb_unlink(skb, list);
4475
<u>4476</u>
                 kfree skb(skb);
<u>4477</u>
               NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPRCVCOLLAPSED);
4478
4479
               return next;
4480 }
4481
4482 /* Collapse contiguous sequence of skbs head..tail with
4483
       * sequence numbers start..end.
4484
       * If tail is NULL, this means until the end of the list.
4485
4486
       * Segments with FIN/SYN are not collapsed (only because this
4487
       * simplifies code)
4488
      */
4489
4490 static void
4491 tcp_collapse(struct sock *sk, struct sk_buff_head *list,
                      struct sk buff *head, struct sk buff *tail,
4492
                      <u>u32</u> <u>start</u>, <u>u32</u> <u>end</u>)
4493
4494 {
                struct sk_buff *skb, *n;
4495
4496
               bool end_of_skbs;
4497
                /* First, check that queue is collapsible and find
4498
                * the point where collapsing can be useful. */
4499
               \underline{\mathsf{skb}} = \underline{\mathsf{head}};
4500
4501 restart:
<u>4502</u>
               end_of_skbs = true;
<u>4503</u>
               skb queue walk from safe(list, skb, n) {
<u>4504</u>
                         if (\underline{skb} == \underline{tail})
                                   break;
4505
<u>4506</u>
                         /* No new bits? It is possible on ofo queue. */
                         if (!before(start, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq)) {
<u>4507</u>
                                   skb = tcp_collapse_one(sk, skb, list);
4508
<u>4509</u>
                                   if (!<u>skb</u>)
4510
                                            break;
<u>4511</u>
                                   goto <u>restart;</u>
<u>4512</u>
                         }
4513
                         /* The first skb to collapse is:
4514
                             - not SYN/FIN and
<u>4515</u>
                           * - bloated or contains data before "start" or
<u>4516</u>
<u>4517</u>
                               overlaps to the next one.
<u>4518</u>
<u>4519</u>
                         if (!tcp hdr(skb)->syn && !tcp hdr(skb)->fin &&
<u>4520</u>
                               (tcp_win_from_space(skb->truesize) > skb->len ||
4521
4522
                                before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, start))) {
                                   end_of_skbs = <u>false</u>;
4523
4524
                                   break;
                         }
<u>4525</u>
4526
                         if (!skb queue is last(list, skb)) {
                                   struct sk buff *next = skb_queue_next(list, skb);
if (next != tail &&
4527
4528
                                        TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq != TCP_SKB_CB(next)->seq) {
  end_of_skbs = false;
4529
<u>4530</u>
<u>4531</u>
                                             break;
<u>4532</u>
                                   }
<u>4533</u>
4534
4535
                         /* Decided to skip this, advance start seq. */
                         start = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
4536
<u>4537</u>
<u>4538</u>
               if (end_of_skbs || tcp_hdr(skb)->syn || tcp_hdr(skb)->fin)
<u>4539</u>
4540
<u>4541</u>
               while (before(start, end)) {
                         struct sk buff *nskb;
4542
                         unsigned int header = skb headroom(skb);
int copy = SKB MAX_ORDER(header, 0);
4543
4544
<u>4545</u>
<u>4546</u>
                         /* Too big header? This can happen with IPv6. */
<u>4547</u>
                         if (\underline{copy} < 0)
4548
                                   return;
4549
                         if (end - start < copy)
<u>4550</u>
                                   copy = end - start;
<u>4551</u>
                         nskb = alloc_skb(copy + header, GFP_ATOMIC);
<u>4552</u>
                         if (!nskb)
<u>4553</u>
<u>4554</u>
<u>4555</u>
                         skb set mac header(nskb, skb mac header(skb) - skb->head);
                         skb set network header(nskb, (skb network header(skb) -
```

```
4557
                                                                   skb->head));
4558
                           skb set transport header(nskb, (skb transport header(skb) -
4559
                                                                      skb->head));
<u>4560</u>
                           skb_reserve(nskb, header);
<u>4561</u>
                           memcpy(nskb->head, skb->head, header);
<u>4562</u>
                           memcpy(nskb->cb, skb->cb, sizeof(skb->cb));
<u>4563</u>
                           TCP_SKB_CB(nskb)->seq = TCP_SKB_CB(nskb)->end_seq = start;
                            skb queue before(list, skb, nskb);
<u>4564</u>
                           skb set owner r(nskb, sk);
<u>4565</u>
4566
                            /* Copy data, releasing collapsed skbs. */
<u>4567</u>
4568
                           while (\underline{copy} > 0) {
<u>4569</u>
                                      int offset = start - TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq;
                                      int size = TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq - start;
<u>4570</u>
4571
4572
                                      BUG ON(offset < 0);
4573
                                      if (<u>size</u> > 0) {
                                                 \underline{\text{size}} = \underline{\text{min}}(\underline{\text{copy}}, \underline{\text{size}});
<u>4574</u>
                                                 if (skb_copy_bits(skb, offset, skb_put(nskb, size), size))
<u>4575</u>
<u>4576</u>
                                                           <u>BUG();</u>
<u>4577</u>
                                                 TCP_SKB_CB(nskb)->end_seq += size;
4578
                                                 copy -= size;
4579
                                                 start += size;
4580
                                      if (!before(start, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq)) {
<u>4581</u>
<u>4582</u>
                                                 skb = tcp_collapse_one(sk, skb, list);
                                                 if (!<u>skb</u> ||
<u>4583</u>
4584
                                                      <u>skb</u> == <u>tail</u> ||
<u>4585</u>
                                                      tcp hdr(skb)->syn ||
4586
                                                      tcp_hdr(skb)->fin)
4587
                                                           return:
                                      }
4588
4589
                           }
<u>4590</u>
<u>4591</u> }
4592
      /* Collapse ofo queue. Algorithm: select contiguous sequence of skbs
4593
       * and tcp_collapse() them until all the queue is collapsed.
4594
4595
4596 static void tcp collapse ofo queue(struct sock *sk)
<u>4597</u> {
<u>4598</u>
                 struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
                 struct <u>sk buff</u> *<u>skb = skb peek</u>(&<u>tp</u>->out_of_order_queue);
struct <u>sk buff</u> *<u>head</u>;
4599
4600
4601
                 u32 start, end;
4602
<u>4603</u>
                 if (<u>skb</u> == <u>NULL</u>)
<u>4604</u>
                           return;
<u>4605</u>
4606
                 start = TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq;
                 end = TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq;
4607
4608
                 head = skb;
4609
<u>4610</u>
                 for (;;) {
                           struct sk buff *next = NULL;
4611
<u>4612</u>
4613
                           if (!skb queue is last(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb))
                                     next = skb_queue_next(&tp->out_of_order_queue, skb);
4614
4615
                           skb = next:
<u>4616</u>
                           /* Segment is terminated when we see gap or when
<u>4617</u>
<u>4618</u>
                             * we are at the end of all the queue. */
<u>4619</u>
                           if (!<u>skb</u> ||
                                after(ICP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, end) ||
before(ICP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, start)) {
    tcp_collapse(sk, &tp->out_of_order_queue,
4620
4621
4622
<u>4623</u>
                                                       head, skb, start, end);
                                      \underline{\text{head}} = \underline{\text{skb}};
<u>4624</u>
<u>4625</u>
                                      if (!<u>skb</u>)
<u>4626</u>
                                                break;
4627
                                      /* Start new segment */
                                      start = TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq;
4628
<u>4629</u>
                                      end = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
                           } else {
<u>4630</u>
                                      <u>4631</u>
4632
<u>4633</u>
                                      if (after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq, end))
<u>4634</u>
                                                 end = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
4635
                           }
4636
                 }
4637 }
<u>4638</u>
4639 /
4640 * Purge the out-of-order queue.
4641
       * Return true if queue was pruned.
4642
4643 static bool tcp prune ofo queue(struct sock *sk)
4644 {
```

```
struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
4645
4646
                bool res = false;
4647
                if (!skb_queue_empty(&tp->out_of_order_queue)) {
     NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_OFOPRUNED);
4648
4649
<u>4650</u>
                            skb queue purge(&tp->out_of_order_queue);
<u>4651</u>
<u>4652</u>
                          /* Reset SACK state. A conforming SACK implementation will
<u>4653</u>
                           * do the same at a timeout based retransmit. When a connection
4654
                           * is in a sad state like this, we care only about integrity
4655
                           * of the connection not performance.
4656
<u>4657</u>
                          if (tp->rx_opt.sack_ok)
<u>4658</u>
                                   tcp_sack_reset(&tp->rx_opt);
<u>4659</u>
                          sk mem reclaim(sk);
4660
                          res = true;
4661
                }
<u>4662</u>
                return res;
4663 }
<u>4664</u>
      /* Reduce allocated memory if we can, trying to get
4665
<u>4666</u>
       * the socket within its memory limits again.
<u>4667</u>
4668
       * Return less than zero if we should start dropping frames
       * until the socket owning process reads some of the data
4669
       * to stabilize the situation.
<u>4670</u>
      */
<u>4671</u>
4672 static int tcp prune queue(struct sock *sk)
<u>4673</u> {
4674
                struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
4675
                SOCK DEBUG(sk, "prune_queue: c=%x\n", tp->copied_seq);
4676
4677
<u>4678</u>
                NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_PRUNECALLED);
<u>4679</u>
<u>4680</u>
                if (atomic read(&sk->sk rmem alloc) >= sk->sk_rcvbuf)
4681
                          tcp clamp window(sk);
                4682
<u>4683</u>
4684
<u>4685</u>
                tcp collapse ofo queue(sk);
<u>4686</u>
                if (!skb_queue_empty(&sk->sk_receive_queue))
<u>4687</u>
                          tcp collapse(sk, &sk->sk_receive_queue,
                                          skb_peek(&sk->sk_receive_queue),
<u>4688</u>
4689
                                          NULL,
4690
                                          tp->copied_seq, tp->rcv_nxt);
4691
                sk mem reclaim(sk);
<u>4692</u>
<u>4693</u>
                if (atomic read(&sk->sk rmem alloc) <= sk->sk_rcvbuf)
<u>4694</u>
                          return 0;
<u>4695</u>
<u>4696</u>
                /* Collapsing did not help, destructive actions follow.
4697
                 * This must not ever occur. */
4698
<u>4699</u>
                tcp prune ofo queue(sk);
4700
<u>4701</u>
                if (atomic_read(&sk->sk_rmem_alloc) <= sk->sk_rcvbuf)
<u>4702</u>
                          return 0;
4703
4704
                /* If we are really being abused, tell the caller to silently
                 * drop receive data on the floor. It will get retransmitted
* and hopefully then we'll have sufficient space.
4705
4706
4707
                NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_RCVPRUNED);
<u>4708</u>
<u>4709</u>
4710
                /* Massive buffer overcommit. */
                tp->pred_flags = 0;
4711
                return -1;
4712
4713 }
<u>4714</u>
4715 static bool tcp should expand sndbuf(const struct sock *sk)
<u>4716</u> {
<u>4717</u>
                const struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
4718
4719
                /* If the user specified a specific send buffer setting, do
                 * not modify it.
<u>4720</u>
                 */
<u>4721</u>
<u>4722</u>
                if (sk->sk_userlocks & SOCK_SNDBUF_LOCK)
<u>4723</u>
                          return false;
4724
4725
                /* If we are under global TCP memory pressure, do not expand. */
4726
                if (sk_under_memory_pressure(sk))
<u>4727</u>
                          return false;
<u>4728</u>
<u>4729</u>
                /* If we are under soft global TCP memory pressure, do not expand. */
<u>4730</u>
                if (<u>sk memory allocated</u>(sk) >= <u>sk prot mem limits</u>(sk, θ))
<u>4731</u>
                          return false;
```

```
/* If we filled the congestion window, do not expand. \, */
<u>4733</u>
               if (tp->packets_out >= tp->snd_cwnd)
4734
4735
                        return false;
<u>4736</u>
<u>4737</u>
               return true;
<u>4738</u> }
<u>4739</u>
4740 /* When incoming ACK allowed to free some skb from write_queue,
* we remember this event in flag SOCK_QUEUE_SHRUNK and wake up socket
       * on the exit from tcp input handler.
4742
<u>4743</u>
      * PROBLEM: sndbuf expansion does not work well with largesend.
4744
<u>4745</u>
      */
4746 static void tcp new space(struct sock *sk)
4747 {
4748
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
4749
               if (tcp should expand sndbuf(sk)) {
4750
<u>4751</u>
                        tcp_sndbuf_expand(sk);
4752
                         tp->snd_cwnd_stamp = tcp time stamp;
<u>4753</u>
               }
4754
4755
               sk->sk_write_space(sk);
<del>4756</del> }
4757
4758 static void tcp_check_space(struct sock *sk)
<u>4759</u> {
               if (sock_flag(sk, SOCK_QUEUE_SHRUNK)) {
<u>4760</u>
<u>4761</u>
                        sock reset flag(sk, SOCK_QUEUE_SHRUNK);
                        if (sk->sk socket &&
4762
                              test bit(SOCK NOSPACE, &sk->sk_socket->flags))
4763
4764
                                  tcp new space(sk);
4765
               }
<u>4766</u> }
<u>4767</u>
4768 static inline void tcp data snd check(struct sock *sk)
<u>4769</u> {
<u>4770</u>
               tcp_push_pending_frames(sk);
<u>4771</u>
               tcp_check_space(sk);
<u>4772</u> }
4773
4774
4775
      * Check if sending an ack is needed.
4776 */
4777 static void <u>tcp ack snd check</u>(struct <u>sock</u> *sk, int ofo_possible)
<u>4778</u> {
<u>4779</u>
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
<u>4780</u>
<u>4781</u>
                    /* More than one full frame received... */
               if (((tp->rcv_nxt - tp->rcv_wup) > inet csk(sk)->icsk_ack.rcv_mss &&
4782
                        ... and right edge of window advances far enough.
4783
                      * (tcp_recvmsg() will send ACK otherwise). Or...
4784
4785
                    tcp select window(sk) >= tp->rcv_wnd) ||
/* We ACK each frame or... */
4786
<u>4787</u>
<u>4788</u>
                    tcp in quickack mode(sk) ||
4789
                    /* We have out of order data. */
4790
                    (ofo\_possible \ \&\& \ \underline{skb\_peek}(\&\underline{tp}\text{-}\hspace{-0.05cm}\verb|\ of\_order\_queue))) \ \{
4791
                        /* Then ack it now */
4792
                        tcp_send_ack(sk);
               } else {
4793
                         /* Else, send delayed ack. */
<u>4794</u>
<u>4795</u>
                        tcp send delayed ack(sk);
<u>4796</u>
               }
4797 }
4798
4799 static inline void tcp ack snd check(struct sock *sk)
<u>4800</u> {
<u>4801</u>
               if (!inet csk ack scheduled(sk)) {
<u>4802</u>
                        /* We sent a data segment already. */
4803
                        return:
<u>4804</u>
4805
                 tcp ack snd check(sk, 1);
<u>4806</u> }
4807
4808 /*
<u>4809</u>
               This routine is only called when we have urgent data
<u>4810</u> *
               signaled. Its the 'slow' part of tcp_urg. It could be
               moved inline now as tcp_urg is only called from one
<u>4811</u>
               place. We handle URGent data wrong. We have to - as
4812
               BSD still doesn't use the correction from RFC961.
<u>4813</u>
      *
<u>4814</u>
               For 1003.1g we should support a new option TCP_STDURG to permit
<u>4815</u>
               either form (or just set the sysctl tcp_stdurg).
      */
4816
<u>4817</u>
4818 static void tcp check urg(struct sock *sk, const struct tcphdr *th)
4819 {
               struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
4820
```

```
4821
               u32 ptr = ntohs(th->urg_ptr);
4822
4823
               if (ptr && !sysctl tcp stdurg)
4824
                         ptr--;
4825
               ptr += ntohl(th->seq);
4826
4827
               /* Ignore urgent data that we've already seen and read. */
<u>4828</u>
               if (after(tp->copied_seq, ptr))
<u>4829</u>
                         return:
4830
               /* Do not replay urg ptr.
4831
4832
                st NOTE: interesting situation not covered by specs.
<u>4833</u>
<u>4834</u>
                * Misbehaving sender may send urg ptr, pointing to segment,
<u>4835</u>
                * which we already have in ofo queue. We are not able to fetch
                * such data and will stay in TCP_URG_NOTYET until will be eaten
4836
                * by recvmsq(). Seems, we are not obliged to handle such wicked
4837
                 * situations. But it is worth to think about possibility of some
4838
                * DoSes using some hypothetical application level deadlock.
4839
4840
4841
               if (before(ptr, tp->rcv_nxt))
<u>4842</u>
                         return;
<u>4843</u>
<u>4844</u>
               /* Do we already have a newer (or duplicate) urgent pointer? */
4845
               if (tp->urg_data && !after(ptr, tp->urg_seq))
4846
                         return:
<u>4847</u>
<u>4848</u>
               /* Tell the world about our new urgent pointer. */
<u>4849</u>
               sk send sigurg(sk);
<u>4850</u>
4851
               /* We may be adding urgent data when the last byte read was
4852
                * urgent. To do this requires some care. We cannot just ignore
                * tp->copied_seq since we would read the last urgent byte again
4853
                 * as data, nor can we alter copied_seq until this data arrives
4854
<u>4855</u>
                * or we break the semantics of SIOCATMARK (and thus sockatmark())
<u>4856</u>
4857
                * NOTE. Double Dutch. Rendering to plain English: author of comment
                * above did something sort of send("A", MSG_OOB); send("B", MSG_OOB); * and expect that both A and B disappear from stream. This is _wrong_.
<u>4858</u>
4859
                 * Though this happens in BSD with high probability, this is occasional.
4860
                 * Any application relying on this is buggy. Note also, that fix "works"
<u>4861</u>
                * only in this artificial test. Insert some normal data between A and B and we will
<u>4862</u>
<u>4863</u>
                * decline of BSD again. Verdict: it is better to remove to trap
                 * buggy users.
<u>4864</u>
<u>4865</u>
               if (tp->urg_seq == tp->copied_seq && tp->urg_data &&
  !sock flag(sk, SOCK_URGINLINE) && tp->copied_seq != tp->rcv_nxt) {
    struct sk buff *skb = skb_peek(&sk->sk_receive_queue);
4866
4867
<u>4868</u>
<u>4869</u>
                         tp->copied_seq++;
<u>4870</u>
                         if (skb && !before(tp->copied_seq, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq)) {
                                     skb unlink(skb, &sk->sk_receive_queue);
4871
<u>4872</u>
                                    kfree skb(skb);
                         }
4873
4874
               }
<u>4875</u>
               tp->urg_data = TCP URG NOTYET;
4876
<u>4877</u>
               tp->urg_seq = ptr;
<u>4878</u>
4879
               /* Disable header prediction. */
4880
               tp->pred_flags = 0;
4881 }
4882
4883 /* This is the 'fast' part of urgent handling. */
4884 static void tcp urg(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb, const struct tcphdr *th)
4885 {
4886
               struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
4887
               /* Check if we get a new urgent pointer - normally not. */
4888
4889
               if (<u>th</u>->urg)
4890
                         tcp check urg(sk, th);
4891
4892
               /* Do we wait for any urgent data? - normally not... */
               if (tp->urg_data == TCP URG NOTYET) {
4893
4894
                         \underline{u32} ptr = \underline{tp} \rightarrow urg_seq - \underline{ntohl}(\underline{th} \rightarrow \underline{seq}) + (\underline{th} \rightarrow doff * 4) -
4895
                                     th->syn;
4896
4897
                         /* Is the urgent pointer pointing into this packet? */
<u>4898</u>
                         if (ptr < skb \rightarrow len) {
                                  u8 tmp;
if (skb_copy_bits(skb, ptr, &tmp, 1))
<u>4899</u>
4900
4901
                                            BUG();
                                   tp->urg_data = TCP_URG_VALID | tmp;
<u>4902</u>
                                  if (!sock_flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD))
4903
4904
                                            sk->sk_data_ready(sk);
<u>4905</u>
                         }
<u>4906</u>
               }
4907 }
```

```
4909 static int tcp copy to iovec(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb, int hlen)
<u>4910</u> {
4911
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u>4912</u>
                int chunk = skb->len - hlen;
4913
                int <u>err</u>;
<u>4914</u>
<u>4915</u>
                local bh enable();
<u>4916</u>
                if (skb_csum_unnecessary(skb))
<u>4917</u>
                          err = skb_copy_datagram_iovec(skb, hlen, tp->ucopy.iov, chunk);
4918
                else
<u>4919</u>
                          err = skb copy and csum datagram iovec(skb, hlen,
4920
                                                                           tp->ucopy.iov);
<u>4921</u>
4922
                if (!<u>err</u>) {
4923
                          tp->ucopy.len -= chunk;
                          tp->copied seq += chunk;
4924
                          tcp_rcv_space_adjust(sk);
4925
<u>4926</u>
                }
4927
<u>4928</u>
                local bh disable();
<u>4929</u>
                return <u>err</u>;
<u>4930</u> }
4931
4932 static <u>sum16</u> <u>tcp_checksum_complete_user(struct_sock_*sk,</u>
4933 struct <u>sk_buff_*skb)</u>
<u>4934</u> {
<u>4935</u>
                sum16 result;
4936
<u>4937</u>
                if (sock owned by user(sk)) {
                          local bh enable();
4938
                          result = tcp chec
local bh disable();
                                      tcp checksum complete(skb);
4939
4940
<u>4941</u>
                } else {
<u>4942</u>
                          result = __tcp_checksum_complete(skb);
<u>4943</u>
4944
                return result;
4945 }
4946
4947 static inline bool tcp_checksum_complete_user(struct sock *sk,
                                                              struct sk buff *skb)
4948
4949 {
<u>4950</u>
                return ! skb csum unnecessary(skb) &&
4951
                         tcp_checksum_complete_user(sk, skb);
4952 }
4953
4954 #ifdef CONFIG NET DMA
4955 static bool tcp dma try early copy(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb,
<u>4956</u>
                                                int hlen)
<u>4957</u> {
<u>4958</u>
                struct tcp sock *tp = tcp sk(sk);
                int chunk = skb->len - hlen;
4959
                int dma_cookie;
4960
                bool copied_early = false;
4961
4962
4963
                if (<u>tp</u>->ucopy.<u>wakeup</u>)
                          return <u>false</u>;
<u>4964</u>
4965
4966
                if (!tp->ucopy.dma_chan && tp->ucopy.pinned_list)
                          tp->ucopy.dma chan = net dma find channel();
4967
4968
4969
                if (tp->ucopy.dma chan && skb csum unnecessary(skb)) {
<u>4970</u>
<u>4971</u>
                          dma_cookie = dma_skb_copy_datagram_iovec(tp->ucopy.dma_chan,
<u>4972</u>
                                                                             skb, hlen,
4973
                                                                             tp->ucopy.iov, chunk,
4974
                                                                             tp->ucopy.pinned_list);
4975
4976
                          if (dma_cookie < 0)</pre>
<u>4977</u>
                                    goto out;
<u>4978</u>
4979
                          tp->ucopy.dma_cookie = dma_cookie;
<u>4980</u>
                          copied_early = true;
4981
4982
                          tp->ucopy.len -= chunk;
4983
                          tp->copied_seq += chunk;
4984
                          tcp rcv space adjust(sk);
<u>4985</u>
<u>4986</u>
                          if ((\underline{tp} \rightarrow ucopy. \underline{len} == 0) | |
                               (tcp_flag_word(tcp_hdr(skb)) & TCP_FLAG_PSH) ||
4987
4988
                               (atomic_read(&sk->sk_rmem_alloc) > (sk->sk_rcvbuf >> 1))) {
4989
                                    tp->ucopy.wakeup = 1;
4990
                                    sk->sk_data_ready(sk);
4991
4992
                } else if (chunk > 0) {
<u>4993</u>
                          tp->ucopy.wakeup = 1;
4994
                          sk->sk data ready(sk);
4995
                }
4996 out:
```

```
4997
               return copied_early;
4998 }
4999 #endif /* CONFIG_NET_DMA */
5000
5001 /* Does PAWS and seqno based validation of an incoming segment, flags will
      * play significant role here.
5002
      */
5003
5004 static bool tcp validate incoming(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb,
<u>5005</u>
                                                const struct tcphdr *th, int syn_inerr)
<u>5006</u> {
5007
                struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
5008
                /* RFC1323: H1. Apply PAWS check first. */
<u>5009</u>
               if (tcp_fast_parse_options(skb, th, tp) && tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp &&
     tcp_paws_discard(sk, skb)) {
<u>5010</u>
5011
                         if (!th->rst) {
    NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_PAWSESTABREJECTED);
5012
5013
                                   tcp send dupack(sk, skb);
<u>5014</u>
5015
                                    goto discard;
<u>5016</u>
                          /* Reset is accepted even if it did not pass PAWS. */
5017
<u>5018</u>
<u>5019</u>
5020
                /* Step 1: check sequence number */
<u>5021</u>
               if (!\underline{tcp\ sequence(tp,\ \underline{TCP\ SKB\ CB(skb)}}->\underline{seq},\ \underline{TCP\ SKB\ CB(skb)}->end\_seq)) {
5022
                         /* RFC793, page 37: "In all states except SYN-SENT, all reset
                           * (RST) segments are validated by checking their SEQ-fields.
<u>5023</u>
                           * And page 69: "If an incoming segment is not acceptable,
<u>5024</u>
<u>5025</u>
                           * an acknowledgment should be sent in reply (unless the RST
                           * bit is set, if so drop the segment and return)".
5026
5027
                           */
                         if (!th->rst) {
5028
5029
                                   if (\underline{th} -> syn)
5030
                                             goto syn_challenge;
<u>5031</u>
                                    tcp send dupack(sk, skb);
<u>5032</u>
5033
                         goto discard;
<u>5034</u>
               }
5035
5036
                /* Step 2: check RST bit */
<u>5037</u>
               if (<u>th</u>->rst) {
5038
                         /* RFC 5961 3.2 :
                           * If sequence number exactly matches RCV.NXT, then
<u>5039</u>
                                  RESET the connection
<u>5040</u>
                           * else
5041
5042
                                  Send a challenge ACK
                           */
5043
                         if (\underline{TCP\_SKB\_CB(skb)} -> \underline{seq} == \underline{tp} -> rcv\_nxt)
<u>5044</u>
<u>5045</u>
                                    tcp reset(sk);
5046
<u>5047</u>
                                    tcp send challenge ack(sk);
5048
                         goto discard;
5049
               }
5050
                /* step 3: check security and precedence [ignored] */
<u>5051</u>
5052
<u>5053</u>
               /* step 4: Check for a SYN
5054
                 * RFC 5691 4.2 : Send a challenge ack
<u>5055</u>
                if (\underline{th} \rightarrow syn) {
5056
5057 syn_challenge:
5058
                         if (syn_inerr)
                         TCP_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), TCP_MIB_INERRS);
NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPSYNCHALLENGE);
5059
5060
<u>5061</u>
                         tcp send challenge ack(sk);
5062
                         goto discard;
               }
5063
5064
5065
               return <u>true</u>;
5066
5067 <u>discard</u>:
<u>5068</u>
                  kfree skb(skb);
5069
                return false;
<u>5070</u> }
5071
<u>5072</u> /*
<u>5073</u>
               TCP receive function for the ESTABLISHED state.
<u>5074</u>
<u>5075</u>
                It is split into a fast path and a slow path. The fast path is
5076
       *
               disabled when:
5077
                - A zero window was announced from us - zero window probing
<u>5078</u>
                  is only handled properly in the slow path.
<u>5079</u>
                - Out of order segments arrived.
5080
                - Urgent data is expected.
5081
                - There is no buffer space left
5082
                - Unexpected TCP flags/window values/header lengths are received
       *
                  (detected by checking the TCP header against pred_flags)
<u>5083</u>
                - Data is sent in both directions. Fast path only supports pure senders
5084
```

```
5085
                 or pure receivers (this means either the sequence number or the ack
5086
                 value must stay constant)
5087
               - Unexpected TCP option.
5088
<u>5089</u>
               When these conditions are not satisfied it drops into a standard
5090
               receive procedure patterned after RFC793 to handle all cases.
<u>5091</u>
               The first three cases are guaranteed by proper pred_flags setting,
               the rest is checked inline. Fast processing is turned on in
<u>5092</u>
5093
               tcp_data_queue when everything is OK.
      */
5094
5095 void tcp_rcv_established(struct_sock_*sk, struct_sk_buff_*skb,
5096
                                   const struct tcphdr *th, unsigned int len)
5097 {
5098
               struct \underline{tcp \ sock} \ *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp \ sk}(sk);
5099
5100
               if (unlikely(sk->sk rx dst == NULL))
5101
                        inet_csk(sk)->icsk_af_ops->sk_rx_dst_set(sk, skb);
<u>5102</u>
5103
                        Header prediction.
5104
                        The code loosely follows the one in the famous
                         "30 instruction TCP receive" Van Jacobson mail.
<u>5105</u>
5106
5107
                        Van's trick is to deposit buffers into socket queue
5108
                        on a device interrupt, to call tcp_recv function
                        on the receive process context and checksum and copy
5109
5110
                        the buffer to user space. smart...
5111
5112
                        Our current scheme is not silly either but we take the
<u>5113</u>
                        extra cost of the net_bh soft interrupt processing...
<u>5114</u>
                        We do checksum and copy also but from device to kernel.
5115
5116
5117
               tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp = 0;
<u>5118</u>
5119
                        pred_flags is 0xS?10 << 16 + snd_wnd
5120
                         if header_prediction is to be made
                         'S' will always be tp->tcp_header_len >> 2
<u>5121</u>
5122
5123
                         '?' will be 0 for the fast path, otherwise pred_flags is 0 to
                   turn it off (when there are holes in the receive
5124
                          space for instance)
5125
                        PSH flag is ignored.
<u>5126</u>
                */
5127
5128
               if ((tcp flag word(th) & TCP HP BITS) == tp->pred_flags &&
                    TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq == tp->rcv_nxt && !after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->ack_seq, tp->snd_nxt)) {
5129
5130
5131
                        int tcp_header_len = tp->tcp_header_len;
<u>5132</u>
<u>5133</u>
                        /* Timestamp header prediction: tcp_header_len
                          * is automatically equal to th->doff*4 due to pred_flags
5134
5135
                          * match.
5136
                          */
<u>5137</u>
<u>5138</u>
                         /* Check timestamp */
                        if (tcp_header_len == sizeof(struct tcphdr) + TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED) {
5139
<u>5140</u>
                                  /* No? Slow path! */
5141
                                  if (!tcp parse aligned timestamp(tp, th))
5142
                                            goto slow_path;
5143
<u>5144</u>
                                  /* If PAWS failed, check it more carefully in slow path */
<u>5145</u>
                                  if ((\underline{s32})(\underline{tp} \rightarrow rx\_opt.rcv\_tsval - \underline{tp} \rightarrow rx\_opt.ts\_recent) < 0)
5146
                                            goto slow_path;
<u>5147</u>
                                  /* DO NOT update ts_recent here, if checksum fails
<u>5148</u>
<u>5149</u>
                                   * and timestamp was corrupted part, it will result
5150
                                   * in a hung connection since we will drop all
                                    * future packets due to the PAWS test.
<u>5151</u>
<u>5152</u>
<u>5153</u>
                        }
<u>5154</u>
5155
                        if (len <= tcp_header_len) {</pre>
                                  /* Bulk data transfer: sender */
<u>5156</u>
<u>5157</u>
                                  if (<u>len</u> == tcp_header_len) {
5158
                                            /* Predicted packet is in window by definition.
                                             * seq == rcv_nxt and rcv_wup <= rcv_nxt.
<u>5159</u>
                                             * Hence, check seq<=rcv_wup reduces to:
5160
<u>5161</u>
<u>5162</u>
                                            if (tcp_header_len ==
5163
                                                 (sizeof(struct tcphdr) + TCPOLEN_TSTAMP_ALIGNED) &&
                                                \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{rcv}_\mathsf{nxt} == \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{rcv}_\mathsf{wup})
5164
                                                     tcp store ts recent(tp);
5165
5166
<u>5167</u>
                                            /* We know that such packets are checksummed
5168
                                             * on entry.
<u>5169</u>
                                             */
5170
                                            tcp ack(sk, skb, 0);
                                              kfree skb(skb);
5171
                                            tcp data snd check(sk);
5172
```

```
return;
5174
                                    } else { /* Header too small */
                                              TCP_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), TCP_MIB_INERRS);
5175
<u>5176</u>
                                              goto discard;
<u>5177</u>
                          } else {
<u>5178</u>
<u>5179</u>
                                    int eaten = 0;
5180
                                    int copied_early = 0;
<u>5181</u>
                                    bool fragstolen = false;
5182
5183
                                    if (tp->copied_seq == tp->rcv_nxt &&
                                         <u>len</u> - tcp_header_len <= <u>tp</u>->ucopy.<u>len</u>) {
5184
5185 #ifdef CONFIG_NET_DMA
<u>5186</u>
                                              if (tp->ucopy.task == current &&
<u>5187</u>
                                                   sock owned by user(sk) &&
5188
                                                   tcp_dma_try_early_copy(sk, skb, tcp_header_len)) {
5189
                                                        copied early = 1;
5190
                                                        eaten = 1:
5191
                                              }
<u>5192</u> #endif
<u>5193</u>
                                              if (\underline{tp}\text{->ucopy.}\underline{task} == \underline{current} \&\&
<u>5194</u>
                                                   sock_owned_by_user(sk) && !copied_early) {
5195
                                                         set current state(TASK RUNNING);
5196
5197
                                                        if (!tcp_copy_to_iovec(sk, skb, tcp_header_len))
5198
                                                                  eaten = 1:
5199
                                              if (eaten) {
<u>5200</u>
<u>5201</u>
                                                        /* Predicted packet is in window by definition.
5202
                                                         * seq == rcv_nxt and rcv_wup <= rcv_nxt.
<u>5203</u>
                                                         * Hence, check seq<=rcv_wup reduces to:
5204
5205
                                                        if (tcp_header_len ==
<u>5206</u>
                                                             (sizeof(struct tcphdr) +
<u>5207</u>
                                                              TCPOLEN_TSTAMP_ALIGNED) &&
<u>5208</u>
                                                             tp->rcv_nxt == tp->rcv_wup)
5209
                                                                 tcp store ts recent(tp);
5210
5211
5212
5213
                                                        tcp rcv_rtt_measure_ts(sk, skb);
                                                          skb pull(skb, tcp_header_len);
                                                        tp->rcv_nxt = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->end_seq;
NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPHPHITSTOUSER);
5214
<u>5215</u>
5216
5217
5218
5219
5220
5221
5222
5223
5224
5225
5226
5227
5228
                                              if (copied_early)
                                                        tcp cleanup rbuf(sk, skb->len);
                                    if (!eaten) {
                                              if (\underline{\text{tcp checksum complete user}}(sk, \underline{skb}))
                                                        goto csum_error;
                                              if ((int)skb->truesize > sk->sk_forward_alloc)
                                                        goto step5;
                                              /* Predicted packet is in window by definition.
                                               * seq == rcv_nxt and rcv_wup <= rcv_nxt.
5229
                                               * Hence, check seq<=rcv_wup reduces to:
5230
5231
5232
5233
5234
5235
5236
                                              if (tcp_header_len ==
    (sizeof(struct tcphdr) + TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED) &&
                                                   tp->rcv_nxt == tp->rcv_wup)
                                                        tcp store ts recent(tp);
                                              tcp rcv rtt measure ts(sk, skb);
5237
5238
5239
                                              NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPHPHITS);
5240
                                              /* Bulk data transfer: receiver */
5241
                                              eaten = tcp queue rcv(sk, skb, tcp_header_len,
5242
                                                                         &fragstolen);
5243
5244
5245
                                    tcp event data recv(sk, skb);
5246
5247
                                    if (TCP SKB CB(skb)->ack_seq != tp->snd_una) {
    /* Well, only one small jumplet in fast path... */
5248
5249
                                              tcp ack(sk, skb, FLAG DATA);
<u>5250</u>
                                              tcp_data_snd_check(sk);
5251
5252
                                              if (!inet_csk_ack_scheduled(sk))
                                                        goto no_ack;
5253
                                    }
5254
5255
5256
                                    if (!copied_early || tp->rcv_nxt != tp->rcv_wup)
                                              tcp ack snd check(sk, 0);
<u>5257</u>
      no_ack:
5258 #ifdef CONFIG_NET_DMA
                                    if (copied_early)
5260
                                               skb queue tail(&sk->sk_async_wait_queue, skb);
```

```
5261
                                  else
5262 #endif
5263
                                  if (eaten)
                                           kfree_skb_partial(skb, fragstolen);
<u>5264</u>
<u>5265</u>
                                  sk->sk_data_ready(sk);
5266
                                  return;
<u>5267</u>
                        }
5268
               }
5269
5270 slow_path:
5271
5272
               if (len < (th->doff << 2) || tcp checksum complete user(sk, skb))</pre>
                        goto csum_error;
<u>5273</u>
5274
               if (!<u>th</u>-><u>ack</u> && !<u>th</u>->rst)
5275
                        goto discard;
5276
5277
5278
                        Standard slow path.
5279
5280
<u>5281</u>
               if (!tcp_validate_incoming(sk, skb, th, 1))
5282
                        return;
5283
<u>5284</u> step5:
               if (tcp ack(sk, skb, FLAG SLOWPATH | FLAG UPDATE TS RECENT) < 0)
<u>5285</u>
<u>5286</u>
                        goto discard;
<u>5287</u>
5288
               tcp rcv rtt measure ts(sk, skb);
5289
5290
               /* Process urgent data. */
5291
               tcp urg(sk, skb, th);
5292
<u>5293</u>
               /* step 7: process the segment text */
<u>5294</u>
               tcp_data_queue(sk, skb);
<u>5295</u>
5296
               tcp data snd check(sk);
               tcp ack snd check(sk);
5297
5298
5299
               return:
5300 csum_error:
               TCP_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), TCP_MIB_CSUMERRORS);
5301
5302
               TCP INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), TCP_MIB_INERRS);
<u>5303</u>
<u>5304</u> <u>discard</u>:
                kfree skb(skb);
5305
5306
5307 EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp rcv established);
<u>5308</u>
5309 void tcp finish connect(struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb)
5310 {
               struct tcp_sock *tp = tcp_sk(sk);
5311
5312
               struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
<u>5313</u>
<u>5314</u>
               tcp_set_state(sk, TCP_ESTABLISHED);
5315
<u>5316</u>
               if (skb != NULL) {
5317
                        icsk->icsk_af_ops->sk_rx_dst_set(sk, skb);
5318
                        security inet conn established(sk, skb);
5319
               }
<u>5320</u>
5321
               /* Make sure socket is routed, for correct metrics. */
5322
               icsk->icsk_af_ops->rebuild_header(sk);
<u>5323</u>
<u>5324</u>
               tcp_init_metrics(sk);
5325
5326
               tcp init congestion control(sk);
<u>5327</u>
<u>5328</u>
               /* Prevent spurious tcp_cwnd_restart() on first data
<u>5329</u>
                * packet.
                */
<u>5330</u>
5331
               tp->lsndtime = tcp time stamp;
5332
<u>5333</u>
               tcp init buffer space(sk);
<u>5334</u>
5335
5336
               if (sock_flag(sk, SOCK_KEEPOPEN))
                        inet csk reset keepalive timer(sk, keepalive time when(tp));
5337
<u>5338</u>
               if (!tp->rx_opt.snd_wscale)
5339
                        tcp_fast_path_on(tp, tp->snd_wnd);
5340
               else
5341
                        tp->pred_flags = 0;
5342
               if (!sock flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD)) {
<u>5343</u>
5344
                        sk->sk_state_change(sk);
5345
                        sk wake async(sk, SOCK_WAKE_IO, POLL OUT);
5346
               }
5347 }
5348
```

```
\frac{5349}{5350} static \frac{bool}{tcp} \frac{tcp}{rcv} \frac{fastopen}{fastopen} \frac{synack}{struct} \frac{sock}{tcp} *sk, struct \frac{sk}{tcp} \frac{buff}{fastopen} *cookie)
5351 {
                 struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
struct \underline{\mathsf{sk}}\ \underline{\mathsf{buff}}\ *\underline{\mathsf{data}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ -\mathsf{syn}\_\mathsf{data}\ ?\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \underline{\mathsf{write}}\ \underline{\mathsf{queue}}\ \underline{\mathsf{head}}(\mathsf{sk})\ :\ \underline{\mathsf{NULL}};
5352
5353
5354
                 u16 mss = tp->rx_opt.mss_clamp;
5355
                 bool syn_drop;
<u>5356</u>
<u>5357</u>
                 if (mss == tp->rx_opt.user_mss) {
5358
                           struct <a href="tcp_options_received">tcp_options_received</a> opt;
5359
5360
                            /* Get original SYNACK MSS value if user MSS sets mss_clamp */
5361
                            tcp clear options(&opt);
5362
                            opt.user_mss = opt.mss_clamp = 0;
<u>5363</u>
                            tcp parse options(synack, &opt, 0, NULL);
5364
                            mss = opt.mss_clamp;
5365
                 }
<u>5366</u>
                 if (!tp->syn_fastopen) /* Ignore an unsolicited cookie */
5367
<u>5368</u>
                            cookie \rightarrow \underline{len} = -1;
5369
<u>5370</u>
                 /* The SYN-ACK neither has cookie nor acknowledges the data. Presumably
5371
                  * the remote receives only the retransmitted (regular) SYNs: either
                  * the original SYN-data or the corresponding SYN-ACK is lost.
5372
5373
5374
                 syn_drop = (cookie-><u>len</u> <= 0 && <u>data</u> && <u>tp</u>->total_retrans);
<u>5375</u>
<u>5376</u>
                 tcp fastopen cache set(sk, mss, cookie, syn_drop);
5377
5378
                 if (data) { /* Retransmit unacked data in SYN */
5379
                            tcp for write queue from(data, sk) {
                                      if (<u>data</u> == <u>tcp send head</u>(sk) ||
5380
                                              tcp_retransmit_skb(sk, data))
5381
5382
                                                 break:
<u>5383</u>
<u>5384</u>
                            tcp rearm rto(sk);
5385
                            NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPFASTOPENACTIVEFAIL);
5386
                            return true;
<u>5387</u>
5<u>388</u>
                 tp->syn_data_acked = tp->syn_data;
5389
                 if (tp->syn_data_acked)
5390
                           NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPFASTOPENACTIVE);
5391
                 return <u>false</u>;
<u>5392</u> }
5393
5394 static int tcp_rcv_synsent_state_process(struct_sock_*sk, struct_sk_buff_*skb,
5395
                                                             const struct tcphdr *th, unsigned int len)
<u>5396</u> {
<u>5397</u>
                 struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
5398
                 struct \underline{tcp sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp sk}(sk);
5399
                 struct tcp fastopen cookie foc = { .len = -1 };
<u>5400</u>
                 int saved_clamp = tp->rx_opt.mss_clamp;
5401
5402
                 tcp_parse_options(skb, &tp->rx_opt, 0, &foc);
<u>5403</u>
                 if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr)
5404
                            tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr -= tp->tsoffset;
<u>5405</u>
5406
                 if (\underline{th} \rightarrow \underline{ack}) {
5407
                            /* rfc793:
                             * "If the state is SYN-SENT then
5408
                                    first check the ACK bit
5409
                                      If the ACK bit is set
5410
<u>5411</u>
                                         If SEG.ACK =< ISS, or SEG.ACK > SND.NXT, send
5412
                                         a reset (unless the RST bit is set, if so drop
                                         the segment and return)"
<u>5413</u>
5414
                            if (!after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->ack_seq, tp->snd_una) ||
5415
                                 after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->ack_seq, tp->snd_nxt))
5416
5417
                                       goto reset_and_undo;
<u>5418</u>
<u>5419</u>
                            if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp && tp->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr &&
5420
                                  !<u>between(tp</u>->rx_opt.rcv_tsecr, <u>tp</u>->retrans_stamp,
5421
                                             tcp time stamp)) {
<u>5422</u>
                                       NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_PAWSACTIVEREJECTED);
5423
                                       goto reset_and_undo;
<u>5424</u>
                            }
<u>5425</u>
<u>5426</u>
                            /* Now ACK is acceptable.
5427
5428
                             * "If the RST bit is set
5429
                                   If the ACK was acceptable then signal the user "error:
<u>5430</u>
                                    connection reset", drop the segment, enter CLOSED state,
                                    delete TCB, and return."
5431
                             */
<u>5432</u>
5433
<u>5434</u>
                            if (<u>th</u>->rst) {
<u>5435</u>
                                      tcp_reset(sk);
                                      goto discard;
5436
```

```
<u>5437</u>
                         }
5438
                         /* rfc793:
5439
                                "fifth, if neither of the SYN or RST bits is set then
5440
<u>5441</u>
                                 drop the segment and return."
5442
<u>5443</u>
                                 See note below!
                                                                             --ANK(990513)
<u>5444</u>
5445
                         if (!<u>th</u>->syn)
5446
<u>5447</u>
                                   goto discard_and_undo;
5448
<u>5449</u>
                         /* rfc793:
5450
                                "If the SYN bit is on ...
5451
                                are acceptable then ...
                                 (our SYN has been ACKed), change the connection
5452
                                 state to ESTABLISHED...
5453
5454
5455
5456
                         TCP ECN rcv synack(tp, th);
<u>5457</u>
                         tcp_init_wl(tp, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq);
5458
                         tcp ack(sk, skb, FLAG SLOWPATH);
5459
5460
5461
                         /* Ok.. it's good. Set up sequence numbers and
                           * move to established.
<u>5462</u>
<u>5463</u>
5464
                         tp->rcv_nxt = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq + 1;
<u>5465</u>
                         tp \rightarrow rcv_wup = TCP_SKB_CB(skb) \rightarrow seq + 1;
5466
                         /* RFC1323: The window in SYN & SYN/ACK segments is
5467
                           * never scaled.
5468
                          */
<u>5469</u>
5470
                         \underline{\mathsf{tp}}\text{-}\mathsf{snd}\underline{\mathsf{wnd}} = \underline{\mathsf{ntohs}}(\underline{\mathsf{th}}\text{-}\mathsf{>}\underline{\mathsf{window}});
<u>5471</u>
5472
                         if (!tp->rx_opt.wscale_ok) {
                                   tp->rx_opt.snd_wscale = tp->rx_opt.rcv_wscale = 0;
5473
                                   tp->window_clamp = min(tp->window_clamp, 65535U);
<u>5474</u>
<u>5475</u>
                         }
<u>5476</u>
<u>5477</u>
                         if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp) {
                                   tp->rx_opt.tstamp_ok
<u>5478</u>
                                                                    = 1;
<u>5479</u>
                                   tp->tcp_header_len =
5480
                                             sizeof(struct tcphdr) + TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED;
                                                            -= TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED;
5481
                                   tp->advmss
5482
                                   tcp store ts recent(tp);
                         } else {
<u>5483</u>
<u>5484</u>
                                   tp->tcp_header_len = sizeof(struct tcphdr);
5485
                         }
5486
5487
                         if (tcp is sack(tp) && sysctl tcp fack)
5488
                                   tcp_enable_fack(tp);
5489
5490
                         tcp_mtup_init(sk);
5491
                         tcp sync mss(sk, icsk->icsk_pmtu_cookie);
<u>5492</u>
                         tcp initialize rcv mss(sk);
5493
5494
                         /* Remember, tcp_poll() does not lock socket!
5495
                           * Change state from SYN-SENT only after copied_seq
                           * is initialized. */
5496
5497
                         tp->copied_seq = tp->rcv_nxt;
<u>5498</u>
<u>5499</u>
                         smp_mb();
<u>5500</u>
5501
                         tcp finish connect(sk, skb);
5502
5503
                         if ((tp->syn_fastopen || tp->syn_data) &&
<u>5504</u>
                              tcp rcv fastopen synack(sk, skb, &foc))
<u>5505</u>
                                   return -1;
<u>5506</u>
5507
                         if (sk->sk_write_pending ||
<u>5508</u>
                              icsk->icsk_accept_queue.rskq_defer_accept ||
                              icsk->icsk_ack.pingpong) {
<u>5509</u>
                                   /* Save one ACK. Data will be ready after
5510
                                    * several ticks, if write_pending is set.
<u>5511</u>
<u>5512</u>
<u>5513</u>
                                    * It may be deleted, but with this feature tcpdumps
<u>5514</u>
                                    * look so _wonderfully_ clever, that I was not able
5515
                                    * to stand against the temptation 8)
5516
                                     */
5517
                                   inet csk schedule ack(sk);
<u>5518</u>
                                   icsk->icsk_ack.lrcvtime = tcp_time_stamp;
<u>5519</u>
                                   tcp enter quickack mode(sk);
<u>5520</u>
                                   inet csk reset xmit timer(sk, ICSK TIME DACK,
5521
                                                                   TCP DELACK MAX, TCP RTO MAX);
5522
<u>5523</u> <u>discard</u>:
                                     kfree skb(skb);
5524
```

```
5525
                                 return 0;
5526
                        } else {
5527
                                  tcp send ack(sk);
<u>5528</u>
                        }
<u>5529</u>
                        return -1:
<u>5530</u>
               }
5531
5532
               /* No ACK in the segment */
<u>5533</u>
5534
5535
               if (<u>th</u>->rst) {
                        /* rfc793:

* "If the RST bit is set
5536
5537
<u>5538</u>
                                  Otherwise (no ACK) drop the segment and return."
<u>5539</u>
5540
5541
                        goto discard and undo;
5542
               }
5543
<u>5544</u>
               /* PAWS check. */
<u>5545</u>
               if (tp->rx_opt.ts_recent_stamp && tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp &&
<u>5546</u>
                    tcp paws_reject(&tp->rx_opt, 0))
5547
                        goto discard_and_undo;
5548
5549
               if (\underline{th} \rightarrow syn) {
5550
                        /* We see SYN without ACK. It is attempt of
5551
                         * simultaneous connect with crossed SYNs.
                         * Particularly, it can be connect to self.
<u>5552</u>
<u>5553</u>
<u>5554</u>
                        tcp set state(sk, TCP_SYN_RECV);
<u>5555</u>
5556
                        if (tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp) {
5557
                                  tp->rx_opt.tstamp_ok = 1;
<u>5558</u>
                                  tcp store ts recent(tp);
<u>5559</u>
                                  tp->tcp_header_len =
<u>5560</u>
                                           sizeof(struct tcphdr) + TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED;
5561
                        } else {
<u>5562</u>
                                  tp->tcp_header_len = sizeof(struct tcphdr);
5563
5564
                        }
                        tp->rcv_nxt = TCP SKB CB(skb)->seq + 1;
<u>5565</u>
<u>5566</u>
                        tp \rightarrow rcv_wup = TCP_SKB_CB(skb) \rightarrow seq + 1;
<u>5567</u>
<u>5568</u>
                        /* RFC1323: The window in SYN & SYN/ACK segments is
5569
                         * never scaled.
                         */
5570
5571
                        tp->snd_wnd
                                          = ntohs(th->window);
<u>5572</u>
                                         = TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq;
                        <u>tp</u>->snd_wl1
<u>5573</u>
                        tp->max_window = tp->snd_wnd;
<u>5574</u>
<u>5575</u>
                        TCP ECN rcv syn(tp, th);
5576
5577
                        tcp mtup init(sk);
                        tcp_sync_mss(sk, icsk->icsk_pmtu_cookie);
5578
                        tcp_initialize_rcv_mss(sk);
<u>5579</u>
5580
<u>5581</u>
                        tcp_send_synack(sk);
<u>5582</u> #if 0
                        /* Note, we could accept data and URG from this segment.
5583
                         * There are no obstacles to make this (except that we must
5584
5585
                          * either change tcp_recvmsg() to prevent it from returning data
                          * before 3WHS completes per RFC793, or employ TCP Fast Open).
<u>5586</u>
<u>5587</u>
                         * However, if we ignore data in ACKLess segments sometimes,
5588
<u>5589</u>
                         * we have no reasons to accept it sometimes.
5590
                         * Also, seems the code doing it in step6 of tcp rcv state process
5591
                          * is not flawless. So, discard packet for sanity.
5592
                          * Uncomment this return to process the data.
                          */
<u>5593</u>
<u>5594</u>
                        return -1;
5595 #else
5596
                        goto discard;
5597 #endif
5598
5599
               /* "fifth, if neither of the SYN or RST bits is set then
                * drop the segment and return."
5600
5601
<u>5602</u>
5603 discard_and_undo:
5604
               tcp clear options(&tp->rx_opt);
5605
               tp->rx_opt.mss_clamp = saved_clamp;
               goto discard;
5606
5607
5608 reset_and_undo:
5609
               tcp_clear_options(&tp->rx_opt);
5610
               tp->rx_opt.mss_clamp = saved_clamp;
5611
               return 1;
5612 }
```

```
<u>5613</u>
5614 /*
5<u>615</u>
                This function implements the receiving procedure of RFC 793 for
<u>5616</u> *
                all states except ESTABLISHED and TIME_WAIT.
<u>5617</u>
                It's called from both tcp_v4_rcv and tcp_v6_rcv and should be
<u>5618</u>
                address independent.
       */
<u>5619</u>
<u>5620</u>
5621 int tcp_rcv_state_process(struct_sock_*sk, struct_sk_buff_*skb,
                                        const struct tcphdr *th, unsigned int len)
5622
<u>5623</u> {
5624
                struct \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sock}\ *\underline{\mathsf{tp}}\ =\ \underline{\mathsf{tcp}}\ \mathsf{sk}(\mathsf{sk});
<u>5625</u>
                struct inet connection sock *icsk = inet csk(sk);
<u>5626</u>
                struct request sock *req;
5627
                int queued = 0;
5628
                bool acceptable;
5629
                u32 synack_stamp;
<u>5630</u>
<u>5631</u>
                tp->rx_opt.saw_tstamp = 0;
5632
<u>5633</u>
                switch (sk->sk_state) {
                case TCP CLOSE:
5634
                           goto discard;
5635
5636
                case TCP_LISTEN:
<u>5637</u>
<u>5638</u>
                           if (\underline{th} \rightarrow \underline{ack})
<u>5639</u>
                                     return 1;
5640
5641
                           if (th->rst)
<u>5642</u>
                                     goto discard;
5643
                           if (\underline{th} \rightarrow syn) {
5644
<u>5645</u>
                                     if (\underline{th} - > fin)
<u>5646</u>
                                               goto discard;
<u>5647</u>
                                     if (icsk->icsk_af_ops->conn_request(sk, skb) < 0)</pre>
5648
5649
5650
5651
5652
                                     /* Now we have several options: In theory there is
                                       * nothing else in the frame. KA9Q has an option to
                                       * send data with the syn, BSD accepts data with the
<u>5653</u>
                                       * syn up to the [to be] advertised window and
<u>5654</u>
                                      * Solaris 2.1 gives you a protocol error. For now
5655
                                       * we just ignore it, that fits the spec precisely
                                       * and avoids incompatibilities. It would be nice in
5656
5657
                                       * future to drop through and process the data.
5658
<u>5659</u>
                                      * Now that TTCP is starting to be used we ought to
                                      * queue this data.
<u>5660</u>
<u>5661</u>
                                       * But, this leaves one open to an easy denial of
                                       * service attack, and SYN cookies can't defend
5662
                                      * against this problem. So, we drop the data
5663
                                       * in the interest of security over speed unless
<u>5664</u>
                                       * it's still in use.
<u>5665</u>
<u>5666</u>
<u>5667</u>
                                     kfree skb(skb);
<u>5668</u>
                                     return 0;
5669
5670
                           goto discard;
5671
                case TCP SYN SENT:
<u>5672</u>
<u>5673</u>
                           queued = tcp rcv synsent state process(sk, skb, th, len);
<u>5674</u>
                           if (queued >= 0)
<u>5675</u>
                                     return queued;
<u>5676</u>
<u>5677</u>
                           /* Do step6 onward by hand. */
5678
                           tcp_urg(sk, skb, th);
<u>5679</u>
                             kfree skb(skb);
<u>5680</u>
                           tcp data snd check(sk);
<u>5681</u>
                           return 0;
<u>5682</u>
5683
5684
                req = tp->fastopen_rsk;
<u>5685</u>
                if (<u>req</u> != <u>NULL</u>) {
                           WARN ON ONCE(sk->sk state != TCP_SYN_RECV &&
<u>5686</u>
                                sk-><u>sk_state</u> != TCP_FIN_WAIT1);
<u>5687</u>
5688
5689
                           if (\underline{tcp\_check\_req}(sk, \underline{skb}, \underline{req}, \underline{NULL}, \underline{true}) == \underline{NULL})
<u>5690</u>
                                     goto discard;
5691
                }
5692
                if (!th->ack && !th->rst)
5693
5694
                           goto discard;
<u>5695</u>
<u> 5696</u>
                if (!tcp_validate_incoming(sk, skb, th, 0))
<u>5697</u>
                           return 0;
5698
5699
                /* step 5: check the ACK field */
                acceptable = tcp_ack(sk, skb, FLAG_SLOWPATH |
5700
```

```
5701
                                                   FLAG UPDATE TS RECENT) > 0;
5702
               switch (sk->sk_state) {
5703
               case TCP SYN RECV:
5704
5705
                        if (!acceptable)
<u>5706</u>
                                  return 1;
<u>5707</u>
<u>5708</u>
                        /* Once we leave TCP_SYN_RECV, we no longer need req
                          * so release it.
<u>5709</u>
<u>5710</u>
                        if (<u>req</u>) {
5711
<u>5712</u>
                                  synack_stamp = tcp_rsk(req)->snt_synack;
<u>5713</u>
                                  tp->total_retrans = req->num_retrans;
<u>5714</u>
                                  reqsk_fastopen_remove(sk, req, false);
<u> 5715</u>
                        } else {
5716
                                  synack_stamp = tp->lsndtime;
5717
                                  /* Make sure socket is routed, for correct metrics. */
5718
5719
                                  icsk->icsk_af_ops->rebuild_header(sk);
                                  tcp init congestion control(sk);
5720
5721
                                  tcp mtup init(sk);
5722
                                  tp->copied_seq = tp->rcv_nxt;
5723
5724
                                  tcp init buffer space(sk);
                        }
5725
5726
5727
                        smp_mb();
                        tcp_set_state(sk, TCP_ESTABLISHED);
                        sk->sk_state_change(sk);
5728
<u>5729</u>
                        /* Note, that this wakeup is only for marginal crossed SYN case.
5730
                          * Passively open sockets are not waked up, because
5731
                            sk->sk sleep == NULL and sk->sk socket == NULL.
5732
5733
                        if (sk->sk_socket)
                                  sk wake async(sk, SOCK_WAKE_IO, POLL OUT);
<u>5734</u>
<u>5735</u>
<u>5736</u>
                        tp->snd_una = TCP SKB CB(skb)->ack_seq;
5737
                        tp->snd_wnd = ntohs(th->window) << tp->rx_opt.snd_wscale;
                        tcp_init_wl(tp, TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq);
<u>5738</u>
5739
                        tcp_synack_rtt_meas(sk, synack_stamp);
<u>5740</u>
<u>5741</u>
                        if (tp->rx_opt.tstamp_ok)
                                  tp->advmss -= TCPOLEN TSTAMP ALIGNED;
5742
<u>5743</u>
<u>5744</u>
                        if (\underline{req}) {
                                  /llowbreak Re-arm the timer because data may have been sent out.
5745
                                   * This is similar to the regular data transmission case
5746
5747
                                   * when new data has just been ack'ed.
<u>5748</u>
                                   * (TFO) - we could try to be more aggressive and
<u>5749</u>
<u>5750</u>
                                   * retransmitting any data sooner based on when they
<u>5751</u>
                                   * are sent out.
5752
                                   */
5753
                                  tcp_rearm_rto(sk);
5754
                        } else
5755
5756
                                  tcp init metrics(sk);
<u>5757</u>
                        tcp update pacing rate(sk);
5758
5759
                         /* Prevent spurious tcp_cwnd_restart() on first data packet */
5760
                        tp->lsndtime = tcp time stamp;
5761
<u>5762</u>
                         tcp initialize rcv mss(sk);
<u>5763</u>
                         tcp fast path on(tp);
<u>5764</u>
                        break;
<u>5765</u>
5766
               case TCP FIN WAIT1: {
                        struct <u>dst_entry</u> *<u>dst</u>;
5767
5768
                        int tmo;
5769
<u>5770</u>
                         /* If we enter the TCP_FIN_WAIT1 state and we are a
                          * Fast Open socket and this is the first acceptable
<u>5771</u>
                          * ACK we have received, this would have acknowledged
<u>5772</u>
                            our SYNACK so stop the SYNACK timer.
<u>5773</u>
<u>5774</u>
                        if (\underline{req} != \underline{NULL}) \{
5775
                                  /* Return RST if ack_seq is invalid.
<u>5776</u>
                                   * Note that RFC793 only says to generate a
5777
<u>5778</u>
                                   * DUPACK for it but for TCP Fast Open it seems
<u>5779</u>
                                   * better to treat this case like TCP_SYN_RECV
5780
                                   * above.
5781
                                  if (!acceptable)
5782
5783
                                           return 1:
                                  /* We no Longer need the request sock. */
<u>5784</u>
5785
                                  reqsk_fastopen_remove(sk, req, false);
<u>5786</u>
                                  tcp rearm rto(sk);
<u>5787</u>
5788
                        if (<u>tp</u>->snd_una != <u>tp</u>->write_seq)
```

```
<u>5789</u>
                                    break;
5790
                          tcp set state(sk, TCP_FIN_WAIT2);
sk->sk_shutdown |= SEND_SHUTDOWN;
5791
<u>5792</u>
<u>5793</u>
<u>5794</u>
                                    sk dst get(sk);
<u>5795</u>
                          if (dst)
                                    dst_confirm(dst);
<u>5796</u>
5797
                          if (!sock_flag(sk, SOCK_DEAD)) {
    /* Wake up lingering close() */
5798
<u>5799</u>
5800
                                    sk->sk_state_change(sk);
<u>5801</u>
                                    break;
<u>5802</u>
                          }
5803
5804
                          if (<u>tp</u>->linger2 < 0 ||
                               (<u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->end_seq != <u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)-><u>seq</u> &&
5805
                                 after(TCP SKB CB(skb)->end_seq - th->fin, tp->rcv_nxt))) {
5806
<u>5807</u>
                                    tcp_done(sk);
5808
                                    NET INC STATS BH(sock net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPABORTONDATA);
<u>5809</u>
                                    return 1:
5810
                          }
5811
                          tmo = tcp_fin_time(sk);
5812
                          if (tmo > TCP_TIMEWAIT_LEN) {
<u>5813</u>
                                    inet csk reset keepalive timer(sk, tmo - TCP TIMEWAIT LEN);
<u>5814</u>
<u>5815</u>
                          } else if (th->fin || sock owned by user(sk)) {
5816
                                    /* Bad case. We could lose such FIN otherwise.
5817
                                     * It is not a big problem, but it looks confusing
                                      * and not so rare event. We still can lose it now,
5818
                                      * if it spins in bh_lock_sock(), but it is really
5819
                                      * marginal case.
<u>5820</u>
                                      */
5821
5822
                                    inet_csk_reset_keepalive_timer(sk, tmo);
<u>5823</u>
                          } else {
5824
                                    tcp time wait(sk, TCP_FIN_WAIT2, tmo);
5825
                                    goto discard;
5826
5827
                          break;
<u> 5828</u>
                }
5829
5830
                case TCP CLOSING:
5831
                          if (tp->snd_una == tp->write_seq) {
                                    tcp time wait(sk, TCP_TIME_WAIT, 0);
5832
5833
                                    goto discard;
<u>5834</u>
<u>5835</u>
                          break;
<u>5836</u>
<u>5837</u>
                case TCP_LAST_ACK:
5838
                          if (tp->snd_una == tp->write_seq) {
                                    tcp_update_metrics(sk);
5839
5840
                                    tcp done(sk);
                                    goto <u>discard</u>;
5841
5842
5843
                          break:
<u>5844</u>
                }
5845
5846
                /* step 6: check the URG bit */
5847
                tcp urg(sk, skb, th);
5848
                /* step 7: process the segment text */
5849
<u>5850</u>
                switch (sk->sk_state) {
<u>5851</u>
                case TCP_CLOSE_WAIT:
<u>5852</u>
                case TCP_CLOSING:
                case TCP LAST ACK:
5853
5854
                          if (!before(TCP_SKB_CB(skb)->seq, tp->rcv_nxt))
5855
                                    break;
                case TCP_FIN_WAIT1:
<u>5856</u>
<u>5857</u>
                case TCP_FIN_WAIT2:
<u>5858</u>
                          /* RFC 793 says to queue data in these states,
5859
                           * RFC 1122 says we MUST send a reset.
                           * BSD 4.4 also does reset.
5860
5861
                          if (sk->sk_shutdown & RCV SHUTDOWN) {
5862
                                    if (<u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->end_seq != <u>TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)-><u>seq</u> &&

<u>after(TCP_SKB_CB(skb</u>)->end_seq - <u>th</u>->fin, <u>tp</u>->rcv_nxt)) {
<u>5863</u>
5864
<u>5865</u>
                                              NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_TCPABORTONDATA);
<u>5866</u>
                                              tcp_reset(sk);
                                              return 1;
5867
5868
                                    }
5<u>869</u>
                          /* Fall through */
<u>5870</u>
<u>5871</u>
                case TCP_ESTABLISHED:
5872
                          tcp_data_queue(sk, skb);
                          queued = 1;
5873
5874
                          break;
                }
5875
5876
```

```
5877
               /* tcp_data could move socket to TIME-WAIT */
              if (sk->sk state != TCP_CLOSE) {
5878
                       tcp data snd check(sk);
5879
                       tcp ack snd check(sk);
5880
5881
              }
5882
5883
              if (!queued) {
5884 <u>discard</u>:
<u>5885</u>
                         kfree skb(skb);
5886
              return 0:
5887
5888
     EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp rcv state process);
5889
<u>5890</u>
<u>5891</u>
     static inline void pr drop req(struct request sock *req, u16 port, int family)
<u>5892</u>
5893
              struct inet request sock *ireq = inet rsk(req);
<u>5894</u>
              if (family == AF INET)
    LIMIT_NETDEBUG(KERN_DEBUG pr fmt("drop open request from %pI4/%u\n"),
5895
5896
5897
                                         &ireq->ir rmt addr, port);
5898 #if IS_ENABLED(CONFIG_IPV6)
<u>5899</u>
              else if (family == AF_INET6)
                       LIMIT NETDEBUG(KERN DEBUG pr fmt("drop open request from %pI6/%u\n"),
5900
5901
                                         &ireq->ir v6 rmt addr, port);
5902 #endif
<u>5903</u> }
<u>5904</u>
5905 int tcp_conn_request(struct request_sock_ops *rsk_ops,
5906
                             const struct tcp request sock ops *af_ops,
5907
                             struct sock *sk, struct sk buff *skb)
5908
5909
              struct tcp_options_received tmp_opt;
              struct request sock *req;
5910
<u>5911</u>
              struct \underline{tcp\_sock} *\underline{tp} = \underline{tcp\_sk}(sk);
<u>5912</u>
              struct dst entry *dst = NULL;
5913
                u32 isn = TCP SKB CB(skb)->when;
<u>5914</u>
              bool want_cookie = false, fastopen;
<u>5915</u>
              struct <u>flowi</u> fl;
<u>5916</u>
              struct <u>tcp fastopen cookie</u> foc = { .<u>len</u> = -1 };
<u>5917</u>
              int <u>err</u>;
<u>5918</u>
<u>5919</u>
<u>5920</u>
              /* TW buckets are converted to open requests without
5921
               * limitations, they conserve resources and peer is
               * evidently real one.
5922
5923
<u>5924</u>
              if ((sysctl_tcp_syncookies == 2 ||
                    inet csk reqsk queue is full(sk)) && !isn) {
<u>5925</u>
<u>5926</u>
                       want_cookie = tcp_syn_flood_action(sk, skb, rsk_ops->slab_name);
<u>5927</u>
                       if (!want_cookie)
5928
                                 goto drop;
5929
              }
5930
<u>5931</u>
5932
              /* Accept backlog is full. If we have already queued enough
<u>5933</u>
               * of warm entries in syn queue, drop request. It is better than
5934
               * clogging syn queue with openreqs with exponentially increasing
               * timeout.
5935
5936
              5937
<u>5938</u>
5939
                        goto drop;
<u>5940</u>
              }
<u>5941</u>
5942
              req = inet reqsk alloc(rsk ops);
5943
              if (!<u>req</u>)
5944
                       goto drop;
5945
<u>5946</u>
              tcp_rsk(req)->af_specific = af_ops;
<u>5947</u>
5948
              tcp_clear_options(&tmp_opt);
<u>5949</u>
              tmp_opt.mss_clamp = af_ops->mss_clamp;
              tmp_opt.user_mss = tp->rx_opt.user_mss;
5950
5951
              tcp parse options(skb, &tmp_opt, 0, want_cookie ? NULL : &foc);
5952
<u>5953</u>
              if (want_cookie && !tmp_opt.saw_tstamp)
<u>5954</u>
                       tcp_clear_options(&tmp_opt);
<u>5955</u>
5956
              tmp_opt.tstamp_ok = tmp_opt.saw_tstamp;
5957
              tcp_openreq_init(req, &tmp_opt, skb, sk);
5958
5959
              af_ops->init_req(<u>req</u>, sk, <u>skb</u>);
5960
5961
              if (security inet conn request(sk, skb, req))
5962
                       goto drop_and_free;
<u>5963</u>
5964
              if (!want_cookie || tmp_opt.tstamp_ok)
```

```
<u>5965</u>
                        TCP ECN create request(req, skb, sock net(sk));
5966
5967
              if (want_cookie) {
                        isn = cookie_init_sequence(af_ops, sk, skb, &req->mss);
<u>5968</u>
<u>5969</u>
                        req->cookie_ts = tmp_opt.tstamp_ok;
<u>5970</u>
              } else if (!isn) {
<u>5971</u>
                       /* VJ's idea. We save Last timestamp seen
                         * from the destination in peer table, when entering
<u>5972</u>
5973
                         * state TIME-WAIT, and check against it before
                         * accepting new connection request.
<u>5974</u>
<u>5975</u>
                         st If "isn" is not zero, this request hit alive
<u>5976</u>
<u>5977</u>
                         * timewait bucket, so that all the necessary checks
5978
                         * are made in the function processing timewait state.
5979
5980
                        if (tcp death row.sysctl tw recycle) {
<u>5981</u>
                                 bool strict;
<u>5982</u>
5983
                                 dst = af_ops->route_req(sk, &fl, req, &strict);
5984
<u>5985</u>
                                 if (dst && strict &&
5986
                                      !tcp peer is proven(req, dst, true,
5987
                                                             tmp_opt.saw_tstamp)) {
                                          NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_PAWSPASSIVEREJECTED);
5988
<u>5989</u>
                                          goto drop_and_release;
5990
                                 }
<u>5991</u>
5992
                        /* Kill the following clause, if you dislike this way. ^*/
<u>5993</u>
                        else if (!sysctl tcp syncookies &&
5994
                                  (sysctl max syn backlog - inet csk reqsk queue len(sk) <
5995
                                    (sysctl max syn backlog >> 2)) &&
5996
                                  !tcp_peer_is_proven(req, dst, false,
<u>599</u>7
                                                         tmp_opt.saw_tstamp)) {
<u>5998</u>
                                 /* Without syncookies last quarter of
<u>5999</u>
                                  * backlog is filled with destinations,
6000
                                  * proven to be alive.
                                  * It means that we continue to communicate
6001
                                  * to destinations, already remembered
* to the moment of synflood.
<u>6002</u>
<u>6003</u>
                                  */
<u>6004</u>
<u>6005</u>
                                 pr_drop_req(req, ntohs(tcp_hdr(skb)->source),
6006
                                               rsk_ops-><u>family</u>);
<u>6007</u>
                                 goto drop_and_release;
6008
                        }
6009
6010
                        isn = af_ops->init seq(skb);
6011
               if (!<u>dst</u>) {
6012
6013
                        dst = af_ops->route_req(sk, &fl, req, NULL);
                        if (!dst)
6014
6015
                                 goto drop and free;
6016
              }
6017
6018
               tcp_rsk(req)->snt_isn = isn;
               tcp openreq init rwin(req, sk, dst);
6019
<u>6020</u>
               fastopen = !want_cookie &&
6021
                           tcp try fastopen(sk, skb, req, &foc, dst);
              err = af_ops->send_synack(sk, dst, &fl, req,
6022
6023
                                            skb get queue mapping(skb), &foc);
              if (!fastopen) {
<u>6024</u>
                        if (err || want_cookie)
6025
6026
                                 goto drop_and_free;
6027
6028
                        tcp_rsk(req)->listener = NULL;
6029
                        af_ops->queue_hash_add(sk, req, TCP_TIMEOUT_INIT);
6030
              }
6031
6032
              return 0;
<u>6033</u>
6034 drop_and_release:
6035
              dst_release(dst);
6036 drop_and_free:
6037
              reqsk_free(req);
<u>6038</u>
     <u>drop</u>:
               NET_INC_STATS_BH(sock_net(sk), LINUX_MIB_LISTENDROPS);
<u>6039</u>
6040
               return 0:
6041 }
6042
     EXPORT SYMBOL(tcp conn request);
6043
```

This page was automatically generated by LXR 0.3.1 (source). • Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds • Contact us

- Home
- Development
- <u>Services</u>
- Training
- Docs

- CommunityCompanyBlog